

National Population and Housing Census 1988 - IPUMS Subset

National Institute of Statistics, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

HND_1988_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

National Population and Housing Census 1988 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Honduras 1988 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Honduras	HND

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A dwelling is a building constructed as a place of abode. It can also be any other building, not built for this purpose, but used in that capacity at the census moment. A dwelling must be separated from others by walls and have its own roof. It must also be independent in that its occupants do not have to pass through the rooms of another dwelling to enter or exit. It is possible to enter a dwelling from the street, a patio, a hallway, a corridor, or stairway that is shared.
- Households: Yes
- Group quarters: A special place of abode in which the occupants are subject to administrative rules and who are obligated to follow the rules of living together. For example: hotel, boarding house, guest house, hospital, medical house, welfare institutions, boarding schools, orphanages, barracks, jails, etcetera.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Honduras 1988

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Municipality

UNIVERSE

All residents of the country at the time of the census

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Institute of Statistics	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Institute of Statistics

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 423971.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every tenth dwelling drawn by IPUMS from 100% microdata

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1988-05-22	1988-05-22

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1988-05-22	1988-05-22

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: May 22, 1988

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

A single census form for dwellings and persons

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
National Institute of Statistics

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the

relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Honduras, National Institute of Statistics. National Population and Housing Census 1988

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Institute of Statistics

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1988, National Institute of Statistics and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_HND_1988_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that

many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	77	
HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	423971	

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 77

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_HN	GEO1_HN	Honduras, Department 1961 - 2001 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_HN1988	GEO1_HN1988	Honduras, Department 1988 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_HN	GEO2_HN	Honduras, Municipality 1961 - 2001 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_HN1988	GEO2_HN1988	Honduras, Municipality 1988 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	

ID	Name	Label	Question
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
HN1988A_DWNUM	HN1988A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
HN1988A_PERN	HN1988A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
HN1988A_FBIG	HN1988A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
HN1988A_DWTYPE	HN1988A_DWTYPE	Type of dwelling	<p>Chapter II Dwelling Information</p> <p>1. Dwelling type</p> <p>a) Private</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Independent house</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Room in a tenement or tenement house</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Apartment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Improvised dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Place not intended for use as a dwelling</p> <p>b) Collective</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Hotel, boarding house, guesthouse</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Hospital, sanatorium, asylums</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 School or orphanage dormitory</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other type</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
HN1988A_WALLS	HN1988A_WALLS	Predominant material of the walls	Chapter II Dwelling Information 2. Predominant material in the exterior walls of the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Clay brick (rafán) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Stone or quarry stone <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cement block or cement <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Adobe <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Cane with earth (bahareque) <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Sticks or cane <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Discarded materials <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other
HN1988A_ROOF	HN1988A_ROOF	Predominant material of the roof	Chapter II Dwelling Information 3. Predominant material in the roof of the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Clay tile <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Asbestos-cement sheet <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Zinc sheet <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Concrete <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Straw, palm leaves or similar <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Discarded materials <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other
HN1988A_OCCUP	HN1988A_OCCUP	Condition of occupancy	Chapter II Dwelling Information 4. Occupancy a) Dwelling occupied <input type="checkbox"/> 1 with people present (go to question 5) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 with people absent (come back) b) Dwelling unoccupied <input type="checkbox"/> 3 For rent or sale <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Seasonal use <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Under repair <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other For responses 3-6, finish the form here
HN1988A_FLOOR	HN1988A_FLOOR	Predominant material of the floor	Chapter II Dwelling Information 5. Predominant material in the floor of the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Clay brick <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Cement brick <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cement plates <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Earth <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Floor tile or granite <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other
HN1988A_ROOMS	HN1988A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	Chapter II Dwelling Information 6. Rooms in the dwelling a) How many total rooms does this dwelling have? ____ (not counting the bathroom) b) How many [rooms] are used as bedrooms? ____ c) Is there a separate room for the kitchen? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
HN1988A_BEDROOMS	HN1988A_BEDROOMS	Number of sleeping rooms	Chapter II Dwelling Information 6. Rooms in the dwelling a) How many total rooms does this dwelling have? ____ (not counting the bathroom) b) How many [rooms] are used as bedrooms? ____ c) Is there a separate room for the kitchen? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
HN1988A_KITCHEN	HN1988A_KITCHEN	Kitchen	Chapter II Dwelling Information 6. Rooms in the dwelling a) How many total rooms does this dwelling have? ____ (not counting the bathroom) b) How many [rooms] are used as bedrooms? ____ c) Is there a separate room for the kitchen? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
HN1988A_OWNERSHP	HN1988A_OWNERSHP	Tenure of the dwelling	Chapter II Dwelling Information 7. What is the form of tenure of the dwelling? [] 1 Owned (skip to question 9) [] 2 Owned paying in installments [] 3 Rented [] 4 Borrowed (skip to question 10) [] 5 Other (skip to question 10)
HN1988A_RENT	HN1988A_RENT	Monthly payment (in Honduran Lempira)	Chapter II Dwelling Information 7. What is the form of tenure of the dwelling? [] 1 Owned (skip to question 9) [] 2 Owned paying in installments [] 3 Rented [] 4 Borrowed (skip to question 10) [] 5 Other (skip to question 10) 8. If [the dwelling] is owned paying in installments, or rented, how much is the monthly payment? ____ .00 Lps. [Honduran Lempiras]
HN1988A_BLTYEAR	HN1988A_BLTYEAR	Year of construction	Chapter II Dwelling Information 9. In what year was construction of the dwelling completed? [] 1 Before 1974 [] 2 Between 1974-1980 [] 3 Between 1981-1982 [] 4 Between 1983-1984 [] 5 Between 1985-1986 [] 6 Between 1987-1988

ID	Name	Label	Question
HN1988A_WATSRC	HN1988A_WATSRC	Water supply	<p>Chapter II Dwelling Information 10. What is the source of drinking water for the dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Piped from public system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Piped from private system</p> <p>By other means:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 From a well with a mechanical pump (malacate) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 From a well with a manual pump <input type="checkbox"/> 5 From a well with an electrical pump <input type="checkbox"/> 6 From a river <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Watershed <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Street vendors <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other</p>
HN1988A_WATSUP	HN1988A_WATSUP	Piped system for water service	<p>Chapter II Dwelling Information 10. What is the source of drinking water for the dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Piped from public system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Piped from private system</p> <p>By other means:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 From a well with a mechanical pump (malacate) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 From a well with a manual pump <input type="checkbox"/> 5 From a well with an electrical pump <input type="checkbox"/> 6 From a river <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Watershed <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Street vendors <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other</p> <p>11. Is there a piped system for water installed?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Inside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Outside the dwelling but within the property <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Off of the property within 100 meters <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Off of the property farther than 100 meters <input type="checkbox"/> 5 None</p>
HN1988A_TOILET	HN1988A_TOILET	Sanitary services	<p>Chapter II Dwelling Information 12. What type of toilet service does the dwelling have?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Toilet connected to the sewer system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Toilet connected to a septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Hydraulic latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Simple pit latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 5 None (skip to question 14)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
HN1988A_TOILETEX	HN1988A_TOILETEX	Usage of toilet facilities	Chapter II Dwelling Information 12. What type of toilet service does the dwelling have? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Toilet connected to the sewer system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Toilet connected to a septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Hydraulic latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Simple pit latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 5 None (skip to question 14) 13. The toilet service is for . . . <input type="checkbox"/> 1 The exclusive use of the family <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shared use by various families
HN1988A_LIGHT	HN1988A_LIGHT	Principal source of lighting used by the dwelling	Chapter II Dwelling Information 14. What type of lighting is used in the dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity from the public system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electricity from a private system <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Gas <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pine wood (ocote) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Candle <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other
HN1988A_FUELCK	HN1988A_FUELCK	Fuel used for cooking	Chapter II Dwelling Information 15. What is the principal fuel used for cooking? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Liquid gas (kerosene) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Volatile gas (propane) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 6 No cooking
HN1988A_RADIO	HN1988A_RADIO	Radio	Chapter II Dwelling Information 16. Which of the following appliances or vehicles are in the dwelling? Radio <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
HN1988A_SEWMACH	HN1988A_SEWMACH	Sewing machine	Chapter II Dwelling Information 16. Which of the following appliances or vehicles are in the dwelling? Sewing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
HN1988A_REFRIG	HN1988A_REFRIG	Refrigerator	Chapter II Dwelling Information 16. Which of the following appliances or vehicles are in the dwelling? Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
HN1988A_TV	HN1988A_TV	Television	Chapter II Dwelling Information 16. Which of the following appliances or vehicles are in the dwelling? Television <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
HN1988A_STOVE	HN1988A_STOVE	Stove	Chapter II Dwelling Information 16. Which of the following appliances or vehicles are in the dwelling? Stove [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
HN1988A_BIKE	HN1988A_BIKE	Bicycle	Chapter II Dwelling Information 16. Which of the following appliances or vehicles are in the dwelling? Bicycle [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
HN1988A_AUTO	HN1988A_AUTO	Automobile	Chapter II Dwelling Information 16. Which of the following appliances or vehicles are in the dwelling? Automobile [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
HN1988A_MOTORCYC	HN1988A_MOTORCYC	Motorcycle	Chapter II Dwelling Information 16. Which of the following appliances or vehicles are in the dwelling? Motorcycle [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
HN1988A_DTHN	HN1988A_DTHN	Number of deceased household members	
HN1988A_URBAN	HN1988A_URBAN	Urban or rural	
HN1988A_STRATA	HN1988A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 80

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 423971

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
LASTBMO	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	

ID	Name	Label	Question
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	
CHDEAD	CHDEAD	Number of children dead	
CHDEADFEM	CHDEADFEM	Number of female children dead	
CHDEADMALE	CHDEADMALE	Number of male children dead	
LASTBMORT	LASTBMORT	Mortality status of last birth	
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
YRIMM	YRIMM	Year of immigration	
YRSIMM	YRSIMM	Years since immigrated	
YRSIMM2	YRSIMM2	Years since immigrated, categorized	
BPLHN1	BPLHN1	Department of birth, Honduras	
BPLHN2	BPLHN2	Municipality of birth, Honduras	
LANGHN	LANGHN	Language spoken, Honduras	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCHN	EDUCHN	Educational attainment, Honduras	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
EMPSECT	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	
HRSWORK1	HRSWORK1	Hours worked per week	
HRSWORK2	HRSWORK2	Hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSACTUAL1	HRSACTUAL1	Actual hours worked per week	
HRSACTUAL2	HRSACTUAL2	Actual hours worked per week, categorized	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGCTRY5	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_HN	MIG1_5_HN	Department of residence 5 years ago, Honduras; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_5_HN	MIG2_5_HN	Municipality of residence 5 years ago, Honduras; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	

ID	Name	Label	Question
HN1988A_PERNUM	HN1988A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
HN1988A_RELATE	HN1988A_RELATE	Relationship to head	A. General characteristics 1. What is the relationship or connection to the head of the family? [] 0 Head (Do not use with a person in a collective dwelling)
HN1988A_AGE	HN1988A_AGE	Age	A. General characteristics 2. How old are you in years completed? (For those over 99 years write 99) _____
HN1988A_BIRTHYR	HN1988A_BIRTHYR	Birth year	A. General characteristics 3. What is your date of birth? Year _____ Month __ Day __
HN1988A_BIRTHMO	HN1988A_BIRTHMO	Month of birth	A. General characteristics 3. What is your date of birth? Year _____ Month __ Day __
HN1988A_SEX	HN1988A_SEX	Sex	A. General characteristics 4. Sex [] 1 Male [] 2 Female
HN1988A_MOTHLIVE	HN1988A_MOTHLIVE	Mother alive	A. General characteristics 5. Is your mother alive? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 3 Doesn't know
HN1988A_BPLDEPT	HN1988A_BPLDEPT	Department of birth	A. General characteristics 6. In what municipality and department were you born? [] 1 Here (Municipality and department of the interview) In another part of the country a. Municipality _____ b. Department _____ (If born abroad, write the name of the country) Abroad c. Country _____ d. Year of arrival 19__

ID	Name	Label	Question
HN1988A_BPLMUNI	HN1988A_BPLMUNI	Municipality of birth	<p>A. General characteristics 6. In what municipality and department were you born? [] 1 Here (Municipality and department of the interview)</p> <p>In another part of the country a. Municipality ____ -- b. Department ____ --</p> <p>(If born abroad, write the name of the country)</p> <p>Abroad c. Country ____ -- d. Year of arrival 19__</p>
HN1988A_BPLCNTRY	HN1988A_BPLCNTRY	Country of birth	<p>A. General characteristics 6. In what municipality and department were you born? [] 1 Here (Municipality and department of the interview)</p> <p>In another part of the country a. Municipality ____ -- b. Department ____ --</p> <p>(If born abroad, write the name of the country)</p> <p>Abroad c. Country ____ -- d. Year of arrival 19__</p>
HN1988A_ARRAYR	HN1988A_ARRAYR	Year of arrival to Honduras	<p>A. General characteristics 6. In what municipality and department were you born? [] 1 Here (Municipality and department of the interview)</p> <p>In another part of the country a. Municipality ____ -- b. Department ____ --</p> <p>(If born abroad, write the name of the country)</p> <p>Abroad c. Country ____ -- d. Year of arrival 19__</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
HN1988A_MUN5YR	HN1988A_MUN5YR	Municipality of residence 5 years ago	<p>A. General characteristics For those 5 years of age and older [Questions 8-14 were asked of persons aged 5 years or older] 7. In what municipality and department did you live in 1983 (5 years ago)? [] 1 1 Here (Municipality and department of the interview)</p> <p>In another part of the country a. Municipality____-- b. Department ____--</p> <p>(If living abroad, write just the name of the country)</p> <p>Abroad c. Country ____--</p>
HN1988A_DEPT5YR	HN1988A_DEPT5YR	Department of residence 5 years ago	<p>A. General characteristics For those 5 years of age and older [Questions 8-14 were asked of persons aged 5 years or older] 7. In what municipality and department did you live in 1983 (5 years ago)? [] 1 1 Here (Municipality and department of the interview)</p> <p>In another part of the country a. Municipality____-- b. Department ____--</p> <p>(If living abroad, write just the name of the country)</p> <p>Abroad c. Country ____--</p>
HN1988A_CNTRY5YR	HN1988A_CNTRY5YR	Country of residence 5 years ago	<p>A. General characteristics For those 5 years of age and older [Questions 8-14 were asked of persons aged 5 years or older] 7. In what municipality and department did you live in 1983 (5 years ago)? [] 1 1 Here (Municipality and department of the interview)</p> <p>In another part of the country a. Municipality____-- b. Department ____--</p> <p>(If living abroad, write just the name of the country)</p> <p>Abroad c. Country ____--</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
HN1988A_LANG	HN1988A_LANG	Language spoken	A. General characteristics 8. Do you speak any of the following languages? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Garifuna <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Xicaque <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Paya <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Misquito <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Lenca <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Sumo <input type="checkbox"/> 7 None
HN1988A_LIT	HN1988A_LIT	Able to read and write	B. Educational characteristics 9. Are you able to read and write? (If only able to read mark the circle No) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
HN1988A_SCHOOL	HN1988A_SCHOOL	Currently attending an educational institution	B. Educational characteristics 10. Do you currently attend an educational establishment or literacy center? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
HN1988A_EDLEV	HN1988A_EDLEV	Highest level of education attained	B. Educational characteristics 11. What is the highest level of studies that you have studied or completed? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 None <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Literacy center <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Pre-primary (For responses 1-3, skip to question 15) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Secondary <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Post-secondary non-university <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Post-secondary university
HN1988A_EDATTAIN	HN1988A_EDATTAIN	Highest educational level completed	B. Educational characteristics 11. What is the highest level of studies that you have studied or completed? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 None <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Literacy center <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Pre-primary (For responses 1-3, skip to question 15) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Secondary <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Post-secondary non-university <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Post-secondary university 12. What is the highest grade you completed? _____ 13. Did you complete this level? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No 14. To what educational level did the last year completed belong? (Write the most important one) _____

ID	Name	Label	Question
HN1988A_EDFINYR	HN1988A_EDFINYR	Finished educational level	B. Educational characteristics 12. What is the highest grade you completed? _____ 13. Did you complete this level? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
HN1988A_PROF	HN1988A_PROF	Degree or profession	B. Educational characteristics 14. To what educational level did the last year completed belong? (Write the most important one) ____ - - -
HN1988A_EDTR	HN1988A_EDTR	Learned or learning a trade or occupation	B. Educational characteristics For those 10 years of age and older [Questions 15-25 were asked of persons aged 10 years or older] 15. Did you learn or are you learning an occupation? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (skip to question 18)
HN1988A_EDTRLOC	HN1988A_EDTRLOC	Institution that trained in trade or occupation	B. Educational characteristics For those 10 years of age and older [Questions 15-25 were asked of persons aged 10 years or older] 17. Where did you study or are you learning the occupation? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 INFOP <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other
HN1988A_MARST	HN1988A_MARST	Marital status	B. Educational characteristics 18. What is your current marital status? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Consensual union <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Separated <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Single
HN1988A_ACTIVITY	HN1988A_ACTIVITY	Economic activity in the last week	C. Economic characteristics 19. During the last week, did you: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Work in an occupation for which you were paid <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Work in an occupation without payment <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Have a job but did not work (due to illness, vacation, leave, etcetera) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Look for work (had worked before) (For the above answers, skip to question 21) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Look for work for the first time (never had worked before) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Perform household duties <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Study exclusively <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Retired or pensioned (and live only from pension income) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Permanently disabled for purposes of work <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Other (For answers 5-0, go on to question 20)

ID	Name	Label	Question
HN1988A_OCC4	HN1988A_OCC4	Occupation (4-digits)	C. Economic characteristics 21. What is the occupation, job, or position that you hold or held? _____ - - - - -
HN1988A_OCC2	HN1988A_OCC2	Occupation (2-digits)	C. Economic characteristics 21. What is the occupation, job, or position that you hold or held? _____ - - - - -
HN1988A_INC	HN1988A_INC	Work income (in Honduran Lempira)	C. Economic characteristics 22. What was your last income received for the occupation declared in the previous question? _____.00 Lps. [Honduran Lempiras per]: [] 1 Day [] 2 Week [] 3 Fifteen days [] 4 Month
HN1988A_INCPAY	HN1988A_INCPAY	Work income frequency	C. Economic characteristics 22. What was your last income received for the occupation declared in the previous question? _____.00 Lps. [Honduran Lempiras per]: [] 1 Day [] 2 Week [] 3 Fifteen days [] 4 Month
HN1988A_CLASSWK	HN1988A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	C. Economic characteristics 23. In this job, are or were you a: [] 1 Public sector employee or worker [] 2 Private sector employee or worker [] 3 Employer [] 4 Unpaid family worker [] 5 Own-account worker [] 6 Domestic servant [] 7 Worker in a production cooperative
HN1988A_WKHOURS	HN1988A_WKHOURS	Hours worked during last week	C. Economic characteristics 25. How many total hours did you work during last week? ____ Number of hours
HN1988A_CHILD	HN1988A_CHILD	Ever had children born alive	For women 12 years of age and older [Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older] 26. Have you had any children born alive? (Whether now alive or dead) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No (end of interview) [] 3 Doesn't know (end of interview)

ID	Name	Label	Question
HN1988A_LSTBMO	HN1988A_LSTBMO	Month of birth of last child	For women 12 years of age and older [Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older] 27. What was the date of birth of your last child? (whether currently alive or having passed away) Day __ Month __ Year 19__
HN1988A_LSTBYR	HN1988A_LSTBYR	Year of birth of last child	For women 12 years of age and older [Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older] 27. What was the date of birth of your last child? (whether currently alive or having passed away) Day __ Month __ Year 19__
HN1988A_LSTLIVE	HN1988A_LSTLIVE	Last child still alive	For women 12 years of age and older [Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older] 28. Is your last child alive? [] Yes [] No [] Doesn't know
HN1988A_CHBORN	HN1988A_CHBORN	Children born alive	For women 12 years of age and older [Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older] 29. How many children born alive have you had? ___ Total ___ Male ___ Female
HN1988A_CHBORNM	HN1988A_CHBORNM	Number of males born alive	For women 12 years of age and older [Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older] 29. How many children born alive have you had? ___ Total ___ Male ___ Female
HN1988A_CHBORNF	HN1988A_CHBORNF	Number of females born alive	For women 12 years of age and older [Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older] 29. How many children born alive have you had? ___ Total ___ Male ___ Female

ID	Name	Label	Question
HN1988A_CHDEAD	HN1988A_CHDEAD	Number of dead children (of those born alive)	<p>For women 12 years of age and older [Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older] 30. Out of those born alive a) How many have passed away?</p> <p>___ Total ___ Male ___ Female</p> <p>b) How many are currently alive?</p> <p>___ Total ___ Male ___ Female</p>
HN1988A_CHDEADM	HN1988A_CHDEADM	Number of dead male children	<p>For women 12 years of age and older [Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older] 30. Out of those born alive a) How many have passed away?</p> <p>___ Total ___ Male ___ Female</p> <p>b) How many are currently alive?</p> <p>___ Total ___ Male ___ Female</p>
HN1988A_CHDEADF	HN1988A_CHDEADF	Number of dead female children	<p>For women 12 years of age and older [Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older] 30. Out of those born alive a) How many have passed away?</p> <p>___ Total ___ Male ___ Female</p> <p>b) How many are currently alive?</p> <p>___ Total ___ Male ___ Female</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
HN1988A_CHSURV	HN1988A_CHSURV	Number of children surviving	<p>For women 12 years of age and older [Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older] 30. Out of those born alive a) How many have passed away?</p> <p>___ Total ___ Male ___ Female</p> <p>b) How many are currently alive?</p> <p>___ Total ___ Male ___ Female</p>
HN1988A_CHSURVM	HN1988A_CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	<p>For women 12 years of age and older [Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older] 30. Out of those born alive a) How many have passed away?</p> <p>___ Total ___ Male ___ Female</p> <p>b) How many are currently alive?</p> <p>___ Total ___ Male ___ Female</p>
HN1988A_CHSURVF	HN1988A_CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	<p>For women 12 years of age and older [Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older] 30. Out of those born alive a) How many have passed away?</p> <p>___ Total ___ Male ___ Female</p> <p>b) How many are currently alive?</p> <p>___ Total ___ Male ___ Female</p>

total: 116

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample

14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample

53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample

92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2

variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe

42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid

41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

GEO1_HN: Honduras, Department 1961 - 2001 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
340001	Atlántida
340002	Colón
340003	Comayagua
340004	Copán
340005	Cortés
340006	Choluteca
340007	El Paraíso
340008	Francisco Morazán
340009	Gracias a Dios
340010	Intibucá
340011	Islas de la Bahía
340012	La Paz
340013	Lempira
340014	Ocatepeque
340015	Olancho
340016	Santa Bárbara
340017	Valle
340018	Yoro
340099	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_HN identifies the household's department within Honduras in all sample years. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_HN is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_HN can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Honduras can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More

information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_HN1988: Honduras, Department 1988 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Atlántida
002	Colón
003	Comayagua
004	Copán
005	Cortés
006	Choluteca
007	El Paraíso
008	Francisco Morazán
009	Gracias a Dios
010	Intibucá
011	Islas de la Bahía
012	La Paz
013	Lempira
014	Ocotepeque
015	Olancho
016	Santa Bárbara
017	Valle
018	Yoro

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_HN1988 identifies the household's department within Honduras in 1988. Departments are the first level administrative

units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_HN1988 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Honduras can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_HN: Honduras, Municipality 1961 - 2001 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
340001001	La Ceiba, Jutiapa
340001002	Arizona, Tela
340001003	Esparta, La Masica
340001005	El Porvenir, San Francisco
340002001	Balfate, Bonito Oriental, Santa Fé, Santa Rosa de Aguán, Trujillo, Iriona, Limón
340002002	Sabá, Sonaguera
340002003	Tocoa
340003001	Ajuterique, Comayagua, Lejamaní
340003002	San José de Comayagua, Siguatepeque, Taulabe
340003003	La Libertad, La Trinidad, Las Lajas, Meámbar, Ojos de Agua
340003004	Esquias, Minas de Oro, San José del Potrero, San Luis
340003005	El Rosario, San Jerónimo
340003006	Humuya, Lamaní, San Sebastián, Villa de San Antonio
340004001	Dolores, Dulce Nombre, San Juan de Opoa, Santa Rosa de Copan
340004002	El Paraíso, Florida, La Jigua
340004003	Cabañas, Copan Ruinas
340004004	San Antonio, San José, San Nicolás, Trinidad de Copan, Veracruz
340004005	Nueva Arcadia
340004006	Corquín, Cucuyagua, San Pedro

340004007	Concepción, La Unión, San Agustín, San Jerónimo
340004008	Santa Rita
340005001	La Lima, San Pedro Sula, Omoa
340005002	Choloma
340005003	Puerto Cortés
340005004	Villanueva
340005005	Santa Cruz de Yojoa
340005006	San Antonio de Cortés, San Francisco de Yojoa
340005008	San Manuel
340005009	Pimienta, Potrerillos
340006001	Choluteca, Orocuina
340006002	Marcovia
340006003	Apacilagua, Duyure, Morolica, San Marcos de Colón
340006004	Pespire, San Antonio de Flores, San Isidro, San José
340006005	Namasigue, Santa Ana de Yusguare
340006006	El Triunfo
340006007	Concepción de Maria
340006008	El Corpus
340007001	Alauca, Danlí, San Matias, Trojes
340007002	Guinope, Jacaleapa, Morocelí, Oropolí, Potrerillos, San Antonio de Flores, Yuscarán
340007003	Liure, San Lucas, Soledad, Texiguat, Vado Ancho, Yauyupe
340007004	El Paraíso
340007005	Teupasenti
340008001	Distrito Central, Lepaterique, Ojojona
340008002	Guaimaca, Marale, Orica, San Ignacio
340008003	Alubarén, Curarén, La Libertad, La Venta, Reitoca, San Miguelito
340008004	Cedros, El Porvenir, Vallecillo
340008005	San Juan de Flores, Talanga
340008006	Maraita, Nueva Armenia, San Antonio de Oriente, San Buenaventura, Tatumbla
340008007	Santa Lucía, Valle de Ángeles, Villa de San Francisco
340008008	Sabánagrande, Santa Ana
340009001	Ahuas, Brus Laguna, Juan Francisco Bulnes, Puerto Lempira, Villeda Morales, Wampusirpi
340009099	Gracias a Dios department, unknown municipality
340010001	Intibucá, Masaguara
340010002	Camasca, Colomoncagua, Concepción, Magdalena, San Antonio, Santa Lucía
340010003	Dolores, La Esperanza, San Marcos de La Sierra, Yamaranguila, San Francisco de Opalaca, San Juan, San Miguelito
340010004	Jesús de Otoro, San Isidro
340011001	Guanaja, José Santos Guardiola, Roatán, Utila

340012001	Aguánqueterique, Cabañas, Guajiquiro, Lauterique, Mercedes de Oriente, Opatoro, San Antonio del Norte, San Juan, Santa Ana
340012002	Chinacla, Marcala, Santa Elena, Yarula
340012003	Cane, La Paz, San Pedro de Tutule
340012004	San José, Santa María, Santiago de Puringla
340012099	La Paz department, unknown municipality
340013001	Gracias, La Igual, San Manuel Colohete
340013002	Las Flores, Lepaera, Talgua
340013003	Belen, Cololaca, La Campa, San Marcos de Caiquín, San Sebastián, Santa Cruz
340013004	Candelaria, Mapulaca, Piraera, San Francisco, Virginia
340013005	Gualcinze, Guarita, La Virtud, San Juan Guarita, Valladolid
340013006	Erandique, San Andrés, Tambla, Tomalá
340013007	La Unión, San Rafael
340014001	Belen Gualcho, Mercedes, San Marcos
340014003	Ocotepeque, Sinuapa, Concepción, Dolores Merendon, Fraternidad, La Encarnación, Lucerna, San Fernando, San Jorge, Santa Fé
340014004	La Labor, San Francisco del Valle, Sensenti
340015001	Campamento, Juticalpa, Patuca, San Francisco de Becerra, Silca
340015002	Catacamas, Dulce Nombre de Culmí
340015003	Gualaco, San Esteban
340015004	Guarizama, San Francisco de La Paz, Santa María del Real
340015005	Concordia, El Rosario, Guayape, Yocón, Esquipulas del Norte, La Unión, Mangulile
340015006	Guata, Jano, Manto, Salamá
340016001	Azacualpa, Macuelizo, Nueva Frontera, Protección
340016002	Arada, El Nispero, San Nicolás, San Vicente Centenario, Santa Bárbara
340016003	Ceguaca, Concepción del Sur, Las Vegas, San Francisco de Ojuera, San Pedro Zacapa, Santa Rita
340016004	Gualala, San José de Colinas, Trinidad
340016005	Nuevo Celilac, San Luis
340016006	Quimistán
340016007	Atima, Naranjito
340016008	Pettoa, San Marcos
340016009	Chinda, Concepción del Norte, Ilama
340017001	Amapala, Nacaome
340017002	Alianza, Aramecina, Caridad, Goascorán
340017003	Langue, San Francisco de Coray
340017004	San Lorenzo
340018001	El Progreso, Santa Rita
340018002	Olanchito
340018003	Arenal, Jocón, Yoro
340018004	El Negrito

340018005	Morazán
340018006	Sulaco, Yorito
340018007	Victoria
340099099	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_HN identifies the household's municipality within Honduras in all sample years. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. GEO2_HN is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_HN can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Honduras can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_HN1988: Honduras, Municipality 1988 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	La Ceiba
001002	Tela
001003	Esparta
001004	Jutiapa
001005	El Porvenir, San Francisco
001006	La Masica
002001	Tocoa
002002	Sonaguera
002003	Trujillo

002004	Bonito Oriental, Santa Rosa de Aguán
002005	Sabá
002006	Iriona, Limón
002007	Balfate, Santa Fé
003001	Ajuterique, Comayagua, Lejamaní
003002	Siguatepeque
003003	La Libertad, Las Lajas, San Luis
003004	El Rosario, San Jerónimo
003005	San José de Comayagua, Taulabe
003006	Humuya, Lamaní, San Sebastián, Villa de San Antonio
003007	Minas de Oro, San José del Potrero
003008	La Trinidad, Meámbar, Ojos de Agua
003009	Esquias
004001	Dulce Nombre, San Juan de Opoa, Santa Rosa de Copán
004002	Florida, San Antonio
004003	Cabañas, Copán Ruinas
004004	Corquín, Cucuyagua, San Pedro
004005	Nueva Arcadia
004006	Santa Rita
004007	Concepción, La Unión, San Agustín, San Jerónimo
004008	Dolores, San José, Trinidad de Copán, Veracruz
004009	El Paraíso
004010	La Jigua, San Nicolás
005001	San Pedro Sula
005002	Choloma
005003	Puerto Cortés
005004	La Lima
005005	Santa Cruz de Yojoa
005006	Villanueva
005007	Pimienta, San Manuel
005008	Omoa
005009	San Antonio de Cortés
005010	Potreros
005011	San Francisco de Yojoa
006001	Choluteca
006002	Apacilagua, Duyure, Morolica, San Marcos de Colón
006003	Pespire, San Antonio de Flores, San Isidro, San José
006004	Marcovia
006005	El Corpus, Santa Ana de Yusguare

006006	El Triunfo
006007	Concepción de Maria
006008	Namasigue
006009	Orocuina
007001	Danlí
007002	El Paraíso
007003	Trojes
007004	Guinope, Oropolí, San Matías, Yuscarán
007005	Teupasenti
007006	Liure, Soledad
007007	San Lucas, Texiguat, Vado Ancho, Yauyupe
007008	Jacaleapa, Morocelí, Potrerillos
007009	Alauca, San Antonio de Flores
008001	Distrito Central
008002	Marale, Orica, San Ignacio
008003	Alubarén, Curarén, La Libertad, San Miguelito
008004	Maraita, Nueva Armenia, San Antonio de Oriente, San Buenaventura, Tatumbla
008005	Guaimaca, San Juan de Flores
008006	Talanga
008007	El Porvenir, Vallecillo
008008	Sabánagrande, Santa Ana
008009	Santa Lucía, Valle de Ángeles, Villa de San Francisco
008010	Lepaterique, Ojojona
008011	Cedros
008012	La Venta, Reitoca
009001	Brus Laguna, Puerto Lempira
010001	Intibucá, Masaguara
010002	Camasca, Concepción, Magdalena, San Antonio, Santa Lucía
010003	Dolores, San Juan, San Miguelito, Yamaranguila
010004	Jesus de Otoro, San Isidro
010005	La Esperanza, San Marcos de La Sierra
010006	Colomoncagua
011001	Guanaja, José Santos Guardiola, Utila
011002	Roatán
012001	Cabañas, Marcala, Santa Ana, Santa Elena, Yarula
012002	Cane, La Paz
012003	Lauterique, Mercedes de Oriente, Opatoro, San Antonio del Norte, San Juan
012004	Chinacla, San José, Santa María
012005	San Pedro de Tutule, Santiago de Puringla

012006	Aguaqueterique, Guajiquiro
013001	Gracias, San Manuel Colohete
013002	Gualcince, Piraera, San Francisco
013003	Cololaca, La Campa, San Andrés, San Sebastián
013004	Lepaera
013005	La Unión, San Rafael
013006	Belen, Erandique, Santa Cruz
013007	La Iguala
013008	Guarita, Tambla, Tomalá
013009	Las Flores, Talgua
013010	La Virtud, San Juan Guarita, Valladolid
013011	Candelaria, Mapulaca, Virginia
014001	Belen Gualcho, La Labor, Mercedes, San Francisco del Valle, San Marcos, Sensenti
014002	Concepción, Dolores Merendon, Fraternidad, Lucerna, Santa Fé, Sinuapa
014003	Ocotepeque
014004	La Encarnacion, San Fernando, San Jorge
015001	Juticalpa, San Francisco de Becerra, Silca
015002	Catacamas
015003	Guarizama, San Francisco de La Paz, Santa María del Real
015004	Guayape, Yocón
015005	El Rosario, Manto, Salamá
015006	Campamento, Concordia
015007	Dulce Nombre de Culmí
015008	San Esteban
015009	Jano, La Unión, Mangulile
015010	Gualaco
015011	Esquipulas del Norte, Guata
016001	Arada, Ceguaca, Concepción del Sur, El Nispero, San Nicolás, San Vicente Centenario, Santa Bárbara
016002	Atima, Nuevo Celilac, San Luis
016003	Macuelizo
016004	Gualala, Ilima, San José de Colinas
016005	Quimistán
016006	Las Vegas
016007	Naranjito, Protección
016008	Chinda, Trinidad
016009	San Francisco de Ojuera, San Pedro Zacapa, Santa Rita
016010	Concepción del Norte, Petoa
016011	Azacualpa
016012	San Marcos

017001	Alianza, Amapala, Nacaome, San Francisco de Coray
017002	San Lorenzo
017003	Aramecina, Caridad, Goascoran
017004	Langue
018001	El Progreso
018002	Olanchito
018003	Yoro
018004	El Negrito
018005	Morazán
018006	Victoria
018007	Sulaco, Yorito
018008	Santa Rita
018009	Arenal, Jocón

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_HN1988 identifies the household's municipality within Honduras in 1988. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_HN1988 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Honduras can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified

211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SEWAGE: Sewage**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No autos

1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung

200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

RADIO: Radio in household**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

REFRIG: Refrigerator**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TV: Television set

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions

23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls

200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement

515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet

554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year

002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40

041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79

080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118

119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157

158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196

197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BUILTYR: Year structure was built

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879

1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918

1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957

1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household

09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father

2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers

9	9 or more mothers in household
---	--------------------------------

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOF: Roof material

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt

25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_BEDROOMS: Number of sleeping rooms

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information

6. Rooms in the dwelling
 a) How many total rooms does this dwelling have? ____ (not counting the bathroom)
 b) How many [rooms] are used as bedrooms? ____
 c) Is there a separate room for the kitchen?
 1 Yes
 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

6. Rooms in the dwelling

A room is a space in the dwelling, closed in by fixed walls, which rises from the floor to the roof, or to a height of at least two (2) meters from the floor.

a) How many rooms in total does the dwelling have?
Hallways, vestibules, and bathrooms are not counted as rooms. Then, write down the number of rooms told by the informant.

[There is a graphic illustrating the rooms in a dwelling]

b) How many rooms are used as bedrooms?
A bedroom is a room that is principally used for sleeping.

[There is a graphic illustrating the bedrooms in a dwelling]

c) Is there a room used only for cooking?
A kitchen is the room meant for food preparation.

[There is a graphic illustrating a kitchen in a dwelling]

Reminder: It is possible that, in the country, the kitchen is located separately from the rest of the dwelling. For the purposes of the census, this is considered to be an integral part of the dwelling.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates number of sleeping rooms available in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information

1. Dwelling type

a) Private

1 Independent house

2 Room in a tenement or tenement house

3 Apartment

4 Improvised dwelling

5 Place not intended for use as a dwelling

b) Collective

6 Hotel, boarding house, guesthouse

7 Hospital, sanatorium, asylums

8 School or orphanage dormitory

9 Other type

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Independent house
2	Room in a tenement or tenement house
3	Apartment
4	Improvised
5	Not intended for use as a dwelling
6	Hotel or boarding house, guesthouse
7	Hospital
8	School or orphanage dormitory
9	Other type

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter II. Dwelling information (page 1)

Before filling out the dwelling information, it is important that the enumerator clearly understand the difference between the two major types of dwellings:

a) *Private dwelling*: Those dwellings meant to function as a place of abode for one or more persons who live as a family. These can be an independent house, a room in a tenement, apartment, or an improvised house.
b) *Collective dwelling*: A special place of abode in which the occupants are subject to administrative rules and who are obligated to follow the rules of living together. For example: hotel, boarding house, guest house, hospital, medical house, welfare institutions, boarding schools, orphanages, barracks, jails, etcetera.

The enumeration of collective dwellings will be done by trained enumerators who were prepared with this purpose.

1. Dwelling type
[Each definition is accompanied by an illustration]

a) Private [dwelling]:
Independent House: A dwelling surrounded by gardens, land, walls or barriers that separate it from other dwellings. Also falling into this category are contiguous homes with stand-alone roofs.
Room in a tenement: A dwelling that is part of a group of dwellings that generally have a direct entrance from a patio or hallway or corridor. Usually the inhabitants share water and toilet services.
Apartment: A dwelling that is part of a building with one or more floors, separated from the other dwellings by dividing walls, with an exit to the street through a hallway, corridor, stairway, or elevator. Dwellings constructed behind or to the side of another dwelling are also considered to be apartments. An apartment has exclusive water and toilet service available.

[p. 31]
Improvised house: A provisional dwelling constructed of waste materials such as pieces of cardboard, cans, [metal or other type of] sheets, etcetera (is in uninhabitable conditions). This type of dwelling is generally found in marginal areas of large cities.
Building not intended as a dwelling: Dwellings located in permanent buildings that were not constructed for the purpose of human habitation but at the time of enumeration (12:00 the night of May 21, 1988) are being used as dwellings. E.g. garages, factories, offices, warehouses, transit booths, workshops; also mobile units such as: tents, motor-homes, train cars, etcetera.
Natural refuges such as caves or holes in trees are considered to be dwellings if there are clear indications that they are being used as such on Census Day.
Spaces designed for servants or domestic employees are not considered to be separate dwellings unless they have an independent entrance and are rented or loaned to another family.

b) Collective [dwelling]:
A collective dwelling is a building or house where a group of unrelated persons resides. The dwelling is shared for reasons of shelter, health, education, discipline, religion, advanced age, or orphanhood. Hotels, boarding houses, guest houses, hospitals, medical houses, nursing homes, boarding schools, and hospices are included in this category.

[An illustration of a collective dwelling, a hostel, is shown.]

[p. 32]

c) Other type: This includes sanatoriums, correctional facilities for minors, convents, monasteries or seminaries, presbyteries, encampments, penitentiaries, jails, battalions, barracks, presidios, brothels, refugee camps, public municipal dormitories, etcetera.

Attention: Collective dwellings are enumerated by a special group of enumerators. If an enumerator finds a collective dwelling not on the list provided by the group leader, it should not be investigated, the enumerator should proceed to the next dwelling.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates type of dwelling where is located the household.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_FLOOR: Predominant material of the floor**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information

5. Predominant material in the floor of the dwelling
 1 Clay brick
 2 Cement brick
 3 Cement plates
 4 Wood
 5 Earth
 6 Floor tile or granite
 7 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Clay brick
2	Cement brick
3	Smooth cement
4	Wood
5	Earth
6	Tile or granite
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

5. Predominant material in the floor of the dwelling
 Ask for the predominant material used in the floor of the dwelling. Once the material is defined, an "X" is marked in the corresponding circle.

[A graphic contains illustrations of six types of materials: (1) clay brick, (2) cement block, (3) cement plate, (4) wood, (5) dirt, and (6) granite or stone bricks]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant material of the floor.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

HN1988A_KITCHEN: Kitchen**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information

6. Rooms in the dwelling

a) How many total rooms does this dwelling have? ____ (not counting the bathroom)

b) How many [rooms] are used as bedrooms? ____

c) Is there a separate room for the kitchen?

1 Yes
2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

6. Rooms in the dwelling

A room is a space in the dwelling, closed in by fixed walls, which rises from the floor to the roof, or to a height of at least two (2) meters from the floor.

a) How many rooms in total does the dwelling have?

Hallways, vestibules, and bathrooms are not counted as rooms. Then, write down the number of rooms told by the informant.

[There is a graphic illustrating the rooms in a dwelling]

b) How many rooms are used as bedrooms?

A bedroom is a room that is principally used for sleeping.

[There is a graphic illustrating the bedrooms in a dwelling]

c) Is there a room used only for cooking?

A kitchen is the room meant for food preparation.

[There is a graphic illustrating a kitchen in a dwelling]

Reminder: It is possible that, in the country, the kitchen is located separately from the rest of the dwelling. For the purposes of the census, this is considered to be an integral part of the dwelling.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a kitchen.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_OCCUP: Condition of occupancy**Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information

4. Occupancy

a) Dwelling occupied

1 with people present (go to question 5)

2 with people absent (come back)

b) Dwelling unoccupied

3 For rent or sale

4 Seasonal use

5 Under repair

6 Other

For responses 3-6, finish the form here

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present, occupied
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

4. Occupancy [of the dwelling]

a) Occupied dwelling

The enumerator will find out if the persons occupying the dwelling are present or absent. The following definitions will help the enumerator select the correct alternative.

By present people: It is the dwelling that is found, on the days of the census, with at least one occupant who is able to provide the information necessary to fill out the census form. If this is the case, an "X" is marked in circle 1 and then question 5 is presented.

[A graphic illustrates a dwelling with an occupant present]

By absent people: It is the permanently occupied dwelling where, due to work, state religious holidays, vacations, or other reasons, the persons are not in the dwelling on days of the census.

Also included in the category of "occupied dwelling with absent occupants" those dwellings where the enumerator only finds minors or elderly people who are unable to give the required information. In both cases, the enumerator should return to the dwelling one or more times to obtain the data.

Reminder: If, after multiple visits to the dwelling, the occupants are still absent, an "X" is marked in circle 2 and the interview is considered to be over.

<p>[p. 35]</p>

<p>b) Unoccupied dwelling: The dwelling that is not occupied during the census days because it is for rent, sale, or is under repair or because it is for seasonal use. The enumerator should mark and "X" in the corresponding circle and finish the questionnaire.</p>

<p>[A graphic of a house for rent illustrates the above definition]</p>

<p>Reminder: The persons who have two dwellings and spend a considerable amount of time during the year in both of them should be enumerated in the dwelling in which they are found. This dwelling should be considered to be an occupied dwelling and the other should be considered to be unoccupied for seasonal use. These situations generally are found in agricultural areas where the persons reside in the city for part of the year and in a farm for the other part of the year.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates condition of occupancy of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_ROOF: Predominant material of the roof

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information</p>

3. Predominant material in the roof of the dwelling
 1 Clay tile
 2 Asbestos-cement sheet
 3 Zinc sheet
 4 Concrete
 5 Straw, palm leaves or similar
 6 Discarded materials
 7 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Clay tile
2	Asbestos or cement sheet
3	Zinc sheet
4	Concrete
5	Straw,palm leaves or similar
6	Discarded materials
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3. Predominant material in the roof of the dwelling
 The type of material used to cover the roof of the dwelling is identified. An "X" is used to mark the corresponding material.

[A graphic contains an illustration of six types of materials: tile, asbestos and cement sheet, zinc sheet, concrete, straw or palm or similar, or waste materials.]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates predominant construction material of the roof.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information

6. Rooms in the dwelling
 a) How many total rooms does this dwelling have? ___ (not counting the bathroom)
 b) How many [rooms] are used as bedrooms? ___
 c) Is there a separate room for the kitchen?
 1 Yes
 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

6. Rooms in the dwelling

A room is a space in the dwelling, closed in by fixed walls, which rises from the floor to the roof, or to a height of at least two (2) meters from the floor.

a) How many rooms in total does the dwelling have?

Hallways, vestibules, and bathrooms are not counted as rooms. Then, write down the number of rooms told by the informant.

[There is a graphic illustrating the rooms in a dwelling]

b) How many rooms are used as bedrooms?

A bedroom is a room that is principally used for sleeping.

[There is a graphic illustrating the bedrooms in a dwelling]

c) Is there a room used only for cooking?

A kitchen is the room meant for food preparation.

[There is a graphic illustrating a kitchen in a dwelling]

Reminder: It is possible that, in the country, the kitchen is located separately from the rest of the dwelling. For the purposes of the census, this is considered to be an integral part of the dwelling.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_WALLS: Predominant material of the walls**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information

2. Predominant material in the exterior walls of the dwelling

1 Clay brick (rafán)

2 Stone or quarry stone

3 Cement block or cement

4 Adobe

5 Wood

6 Cane with earth (bahareque)

7 Sticks or cane

8 Discarded materials

9 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Clay brick
02	Stone-quarry stone
03	Cement block or cement
04	Adobe
05	Wood
06	Cane with earth (bahareque)
07	Sticks or cane
08	Discarded materials
09	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

2. Predominant material in the exterior walls of the dwelling

The enumerator should identify the type of material used in construction of the exterior walls: façade, lateral walls, and back wall.

Mark an "X" in the corresponding circle.

[A graphic contains an illustration of the eight types of materials: brick, stone, cement block, adobe, wood, cane with earth, stick or cane, and waste materials]

Reminder: If more than one material is used in a dwelling, the predominating material is recorded. The same procedure applies to the identification of materials in roofs and floors. If the proportion is equal, the most valuable material is recorded.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant construction materials of the walls.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_BLYEAR: Year of construction

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information

9. In what year was construction of the dwelling completed?
 1 Before 1974
 2 Between 1974-1980
 3 Between 1981-1982
 4 Between 1983-1984
 5 Between 1985-1986
 6 Between 1987-1988

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before to 1974
2	1974 to 1980
3	1981 to 1982
4	1983 to 1984
5	1985 to 1986
6	1987 to 1988
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

9. In what year was construction for the dwelling completed?

The informant is asked for the calendar year in which the construction was completed for the dwelling. The appropriate circle is marked with an "X", according to the answer.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of construction of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Private households that owned, were paying in installments, or rented [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_FUELCK: Fuel used for cooking

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information

15. What is the principal fuel used for cooking?
 1 Wood
 2 Liquid gas (kerosene)
 3 Volatile gas (propane)
 4 Electricity
 5 Other
 6 No cooking

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wood
2	Kerosene or liquid gas
3	Propane or volatile gas
4	Electricity
5	Other
6	No cooking
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

15. What is the principal fuel used for cooking?
 [This question refers to a graphic illustrating the various types of cooking fuels]

Read the list of fuels used for cooking and mark an "X" in the circle that identifies the fuel that is most frequently used

for cooking.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the principal energy used for cooking by the household.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_LIGHT: Principal source of lighting used by the dwelling

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="HN88A035">14. What type of lighting is used in the dwelling?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Electricity from the public system
[] 2 Electricity from a private system
[] 3 Gas
[] 4 Pine wood (ocote</div>
[] 5 Candle
[] 6 Other</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity from a public system
2	Electricity from a private system
3	Gas
4	Pinewood (ocote)
5	Candle
6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

14. What type of lighting is used in the dwelling?

If electricity, specify whether from a public or private service.</p>

<p>Public electricity: It is the service provided by a company owned by the State, municipality, a social service foundation, or by the national electrical company.</p>

<p>[This definition is accompanied by an illustration]</p>

<p>Private electricity: It is the service provided by a private company or when the dwelling has its own generator.</p>

<p>[This definition is accompanied by an illustration]</p>

<p>An "X" is marked in the appropriate circle.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the principal source of lighting used by the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_OWNERSHP: Tenure of the dwelling

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="HN88A028">7. What is the form of tenure of the dwelling?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Owned (skip to question 9)
[] 2 Owned paying in installments
[] 3 Rented
[] 4 Borrowed (skip to question 10)
[] 5 Other (skip to question 10)</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned
2	Owned paying in installments
3	Rented
4	Lent or borrowed
5	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7. What is the form of tenure of the dwelling?

Owned: The dwelling in which one of the members of the dwelling has acquired the right to real estate through purchase, inheritance, donation, etcetera. If the dwelling is owned, the enumerator will skip to question 9.</p>

<p>[p. 37]</p>

<p>Owned, still in payment: The dwelling in which one of the members of the dwelling has acquired the right to the real estate through a credit purchase and at the time of the census, a member is paying for it.</p>

<p>Rented: The dwelling occupied by a family with the permission of the owner, renter, etcetera, and for which a monthly payment is made.</p>

<p>Borrowed: The dwelling occupied by the family with the permission of the owner, renter, etc., for which no monthly payment is made. An "X" is marked in circle 4 and then question #10 is presented.</p>

<p>Other: It is when the dwelling is not owned, rented, or borrowed. An "X" is marked in circle 5 and the enumerator will skip to question 10.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of ownership of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_RADIO: Radio

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information</p>

<p>16. Which of the following appliances or vehicles are in the dwelling?<div class="i1">Radio</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

16. Which of the following appliances and/or vehicles are in the dwelling?

Ask for the items in the order in which they appear on the form. An "X" is marked in each one of the cases according to the answers given. The enumerator should take care to not leave any item unregistered.

[A graphic illustrates the items included in question 16: radio, sewing machine, refrigerator, television, bicycle, car, motorcycle.]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a radio.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_RENT: Monthly payment (in Honduran Lempira)

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information

7. What is the form of tenure of the dwelling?
 1 Owned (skip to question 9)
 2 Owned paying in installments
 3 Rented
 4 Borrowed (skip to question 10)
 5 Other (skip to question 10)

8. If [the dwelling] is owned paying in installments, or rented, how much is the monthly payment?
 ____ .00 Lps. [Honduran Lempiras]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1
0005	5

0010	10
0015	15
0020	20
0025	25
0030	30
0035	35
0040	40
0045	45
0050	50
0055	55
0060	60
0065	65
0070	70
0075	75
0080	80
0085	85
0090	90
0100	100
0125	125
0150	150
0175	175
0200	200
0225	225
0250	250
0275	275
0300	300
0325	325
0350	350
0375	375
0400	400
0450	450
0500	500
0600	600
0700	700
0800	800
1000	1000+
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7. What is the form of tenure of the dwelling?

Owned: The dwelling in which one of the members of the dwelling has acquired the right to real estate through purchase, inheritance, donation, etcetera. If the dwelling is owned, the enumerator will skip to question 9.</p>

<p>[p. 37]</p>

<p>Owned, still in payment: The dwelling in which one of the members of the dwelling has acquired the right to the real estate through a credit purchase and at the time of the census, a member is paying for it.</p>

<p>Rented: The dwelling occupied by a family with the permission of the owner, renter, etcetera, and for which a monthly payment is made.</p>

<p>Borrowed: The dwelling occupied by the family with the permission of the owner, renter, etc., for which no monthly payment is made. An "X" is marked in circle 4 and then question #10 is presented.</p>

<p>Other: It is when the dwelling is not owned, rented, or borrowed. An "X" is marked in circle 5 and the enumerator will skip to question 10.</p>

<p>8. If the dwelling is owned but still in payment or rented, how much is paid monthly?

The amount of the rent or monthly payment (in Lempiras, not including cents) is written down in the line provided.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the monthly payment (in Honduran Lempira) of a dwelling that is owned by paying in installments or is rented. The monthly payments were grouped into ranges, where the numeric value assigned is the lower limit of the corresponding range.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Private households that owned, were paying in installments, or rented the dwelling [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_TOILET: Sanitary services

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HN88A033">12. What type of toilet service does the dwelling have?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Toilet connected to the sewer system
[] 2 Toilet connected to a septic tank
[] 3 Hydraulic

latrine
[] 4 Simple pit latrine
[] 5 None (skip to question 14)</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Toilet connected to a sewer system
2	Toilet connected to a septic tank
3	Hydraulic or close latrine
4	Simple pit latrine
5	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

12. What type of toilet service does the dwelling have?

Toilet connected to sewer system: It is s a toilet connected to a sewer system, whose waste goes into the sewer.</p>

<p>Toilet connected to a septic tank: It is a toilet connected to a cement tank that is connected to a drainage area.</p>

<p>Latrine with a hydraulic flush: It is a toilet connected to a drain where the waste is washed away with a current of water or with buckets.</p>

<p>Latrine with a simple hole: It is a hole, more or less deep, over which a cement or wooden toilet is constructed.</p>

<p>[Four graphics, related to this question, illustrate the types of toilet service]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a sanitary service and its type.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_TOILETEX: Usage of toilet facilities

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HN88A033">12. What type of toilet service does the dwelling have?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Toilet connected to the sewer system
[] 2 Toilet connected to a septic tank
[] 3 Hydraulic latrine
[] 4 Simple pit latrine
[] 5 None (skip to question 14)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HN88A034">13. The toilet service is for . . .
<div class="i1">[] 1 The exclusive use of the family
[] 2 Shared use by various families</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Exclusive use by family
2	Shared or communal use
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

13. Toilet service is for:<div class="i1">Exclusive use for one family
Shared use between multiple families</div><p>An "X" is marked in the corresponding circle.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the bathroom is exclusive to this household.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Private households with sewage system [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_WATSRC: Water supply

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HN88A031">10. What is the source of drinking water for the

dwelling?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Piped from public system
[] 2 Piped from private system

By other means:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 3 From a well with a mechanical pump (malacate
[] 4 From a well with a manual pump
[] 5 From a well with an electrical pump
[] 6 From a river
[] 7 Watershed
[] 8 Street vendors
[] 9 Other</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Piped from public system
02	Piped from private system
03	Well with mechanical pump (malacate)
04	Manual pump
05	Electric pump
06	River
07	Spring
08	Street vendors
09	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

10. What is the source of drinking water for the dwelling?

This question is designed to find out if the water comes through a pipe from a public or private system. In both cases, water arrives to the dwelling through pipes; if from a public system it is installed by the "SANNA", "DIMA", or the municipality. If from a private system, it is installed by a sugar cane processing plant, a social service foundation, or from an owner who extends his system to other dwellings. Other methods of water supply are the following: from a well, from a river, watershed, traveling salesmen, or others.</p>

<p>An "X" is marked in the corresponding circle. Only one answer is marked.</p>

<p>[p. 38]</p>

<p>[A graphic illustrates various water supplies]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the water source for the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_WATSUP: Piped system for water service

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HN88A031">10. What is the source of drinking water for the dwelling?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Piped from public system
[] 2 Piped from private system

By other means:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 3 From a well with a mechanical pump (malacate)
[] 4 From a well with a manual pump
[] 5 From a well with an electrical pump
[] 6 From a river
[] 7 Watershed
[] 8 Street vendors
[] 9 Other</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HN88A032">11. Is there a piped system for water installed?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Inside the dwelling
[] 2 Outside the dwelling but within the property
[] 3 Off of the property within 100 meters
[] 4 Off of the property farther than 100 meters
[] 5 None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Inside the dwelling
2	Outside dwelling but within the property
3	Off the property within 100 metres
4	Off the property farther than 100 metres
5	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

11. Is there a piped system for water installed?
An "X" is marked in the corresponding circle.</p>

<p>[A graphic illustrates the possible answers to question 11]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a piped system for water service and where it is located.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_AUTO: Automobile**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information

16. Which of the following appliances or vehicles are in the dwelling?
Automobile
1 Yes
2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

16. Which of the following appliances and/or vehicles are in the dwelling?
Ask for the items in the order in which they appear on the form. An "X" is marked in each one of the cases according to the answers given. The enumerator should take care to not leave any item unregistered.

[A graphic illustrates the items included in question 16: radio, sewing machine, refrigerator, television, bicycle, car, motorcycle.]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns an automobile.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_BIKE: Bicycle**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information</p>

<p>16. Which of the following appliances or vehicles are in the dwelling?<div class="i1">Bicycle</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

16. Which of the following appliances and/or vehicles are in the dwelling?

Ask for the items in the order in which they appear on the form. An "X" is marked in each one of the cases according to the answers given. The enumerator should take care to not leave any item unregistered.</p>

<p>[A graphic illustrates the items included in question 16: radio, sewing machine, refrigerator, television, bicycle, car, motorcycle.]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a bicycle.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_DTHN: Number of deceased household members

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None

1	1 deceased
2	2+
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of total of members deceased.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_MOTORCYC: Motorcycle

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information

16. Which of the following appliances or vehicles are in the dwelling?
 Motorcycle
 1 Yes
 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

16. Which of the following appliances and/or vehicles are in the dwelling?
 Ask for the items in the order in which they appear on the form. An "X" is marked in each one of the cases according to the answers given. The enumerator should take care to not leave any item unregistered.

[A graphic illustrates the items included in question 16: radio, sewing machine, refrigerator, television, bicycle, car, motorcycle.]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a motorcycle.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information</p>

<p>16. Which of the following appliances or vehicles are in the dwelling?<div class="i1">Refrigerator</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

16. Which of the following appliances and/or vehicles are in the dwelling?

Ask for the items in the order in which they appear on the form. An "X" is marked in each one of the cases according to the answers given. The enumerator should take care to not leave any item unregistered.</p>

<p>[A graphic illustrates the items included in question 16: radio, sewing machine, refrigerator, television, bicycle, car, motorcycle.]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a refrigerator.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_SEWMACH: Sewing machine**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information

16. Which of the following appliances or vehicles are in the dwelling?

Sewing machine

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

16. Which of the following appliances and/or vehicles are in the dwelling?

Ask for the items in the order in which they appear on the form. An "X" is marked in each one of the cases according to the answers given. The enumerator should take care to not leave any item unregistered.

[A graphic illustrates the items included in question 16: radio, sewing machine, refrigerator, television, bicycle, car, motorcycle.]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a sewing machine.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_STOVE: Stove

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information</p>

<p>16. Which of the following appliances or vehicles are in the dwelling?<div class="i1">Stove</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

16. Which of the following appliances and/or vehicles are in the dwelling?

Ask for the items in the order in which they appear on the form. An "X" is marked in each one of the cases according to the answers given. The enumerator should take care to not leave any item unregistered.</p>

<p>[A graphic illustrates the items included in question 16: radio, sewing machine, refrigerator, television, bicycle, car, motorcycle.]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a stove.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_STRATA: Strata**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988:

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

HN1988A_TV: Television**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter II Dwelling Information</p>
 <p>16. Which of the following appliances or vehicles are in the dwelling?<div class="i1">Television</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
 </p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

16. Which of the following appliances and/or vehicles are in the dwelling?
 Ask for the items in the order in which they appear on the form. An "X" is marked in each one of the cases according to the answers given. The enumerator should take care to not leave any item unregistered.

[A graphic illustrates the items included in question 16: radio, sewing machine, refrigerator, television, bicycle, car, motorcycle.]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a television.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1988A_URBAN: Urban or rural

Data file: HND1988_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households is located an urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April

05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636

1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675

1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714

1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753

1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792

1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831

1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870

1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909

1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948

1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987

1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married

110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHDEAD: Number of children dead

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEAD reports how many of the children ever born to a woman were no longer living at the time of the census. Women were to consider all live births by all fathers; they were to exclude still births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHDEADFEM: Number of female children dead

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEADFEM indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman who are no longer living. Stillbirths are not counted.

It is possible to calculate total child deaths for samples that have both the "Female children ever born" and "Female children surviving" variables. That is not done in CHDEADFEM, which includes only the samples that directly reported the information in the appropriate form.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHDEADMALE: Number of male children dead

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEADMALE indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman who are no longer living. Stillbirths are not counted.

It is possible to calculate total child deaths for samples that have both the "Male children ever born" and "Male children surviving" variables. That is not done in CHDEADMALE, which includes only the samples that directly reported the information in the appropriate form.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child

02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBMO: Month of last birth**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBMORT: Mortality status of last birth**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Alive
2	Dead
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMORT indicates the mortality status of the last child born to a woman. There is no constraint on how long ago the child may have been born. Only live births are considered.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBYR: Year of last birth

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908

1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947

1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986

1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe

12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo

15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala

22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)

31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus

34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.

42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.

44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.

53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLHN1: Department of birth, Honduras

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Atlantida
02	Colon
03	Comayagua
04	Copan
05	Cortes
06	Choluteca
07	El Paraiso
08	Francisco Morazan
09	Gracias a Dios
10	Intibuca
11	Islas de la Bahia
12	La Paz
13	Lempira
14	Ocotopeque
15	Olancho
16	Santa Barbara
17	Valle
18	Yoro
98	Foreign Born
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLHN1 indicates the person's department of birth within Honduras.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

BPLHN2: Municipality of birth, Honduras**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	La Ceiba
0102	El Porvenir
0103	Esparta
0104	Jutiapa
0105	La Masica
0106	San Francisco
0107	Tela
0108	Arizona
0199	Atlantida department, unknown municipality
0201	Trujillo
0202	Balfate
0203	Iriona
0204	Limón
0205	Sabá
0206	Santa Fe
0207	Santa Rosa de Aguán
0208	Sonaguera
0209	Tocoa
0210	Bonito Oriental
0299	Colon department, unknown municipality
0301	Comayagua
0302	Ajuterique
0303	El Rosario
0304	Esquías
0305	Humuya
0306	La Libertad
0307	Lamaní

0308	La Trinidad
0309	Lejamaní
0310	Meáambar
0311	Minas de Oro
0312	Ojos de Agua
0313	San Jerónimo
0314	San José de Comayagua
0315	San José del Potrero
0316	San Luis
0317	San Sebastián
0318	Siguatepeque
0319	Villa de San Antonio
0320	Las Lajas
0321	Taulabé
0399	Comayagua department, unknown municipality
0401	Santa Rosa de Copán
0402	Cabañas
0403	Concepción
0404	Copán Ruinas
0405	Corquín
0406	Cucuyagua
0407	Dolores
0408	Dulce Nombre
0409	El Paraíso
0410	Florida
0411	La Jigua
0412	La Unión
0413	Nueva Arcadia
0414	San Agustín
0415	San Antonio
0416	San Jerónimo
0417	San José
0418	San Juan de Opoa
0419	San Nicolás
0420	San Pedro
0421	Santa Rita
0422	Trinidad de Copán
0423	Veracruz
0499	Copan department, unknown municipality

0501	San Pedro Sula
0502	Choloma
0503	Omoa
0504	Pimienta
0505	Potreros
0506	Puerto Cortés
0507	San Antonio de Cortés
0508	San Francisco de Yojoa
0509	San Manuel
0510	Santa Cruz de Yojoa
0511	Villanueva
0512	La Lima
0599	Cortes department, unknown municipality
0601	Choluteca
0602	Apacilagua
0603	Concepción de María
0604	Duyure
0605	El Corpus
0606	El Triunfo
0607	Marcovia
0608	Morolica
0609	Namasigue
0610	Orocuina
0611	Pespire
0612	San Antonio de Flores
0613	San Isidro
0614	San José
0615	San Marcos de Colon
0616	Santa Ana de Yusguare
0699	Choluteca department, unknown municipality
0701	Yuscarán
0702	Alauca
0703	Danlí
0704	El Paraíso
0705	Güinope
0706	Jacaleapa
0707	Liure
0708	Morocelí
0709	Oropolí

0710	Potrerrillos
0711	San Antonio de Flores
0712	San Lucas
0713	San Matías
0714	Soledad
0715	Teupasenti
0716	Texiguat
0717	Vado Ancho
0718	Yauyupe
0719	Trojes
0799	El Paraiso department, unknown municipality
0801	Distrito Central
0802	Alubaren
0803	Cedros
0804	Curarén
0805	El Porvenir
0806	Guaimaca
0807	La Libertad
0808	La Venta
0809	Lepaterique
0810	Maraita
0811	Marale
0812	Nueva Armenia
0813	Ojojona
0814	Orica
0815	Reitoca
0816	Sabanagrande
0817	San Antonio de Oriente
0818	San Buenaventura
0819	San Ignacio
0820	San Juan de Flores
0821	San Miguelito
0822	Santa Ana
0823	Santa Lucía
0824	Talanga
0825	Tatumbla
0826	Valle de Angeles
0827	Villa de San Francisco
0828	Vallecillo

0899	Francisco Morazan department, unknown municipality
0901	Puerto Lempira
0902	Brus Laguna
0903	Ahuas
0904	Juan Francisco Bulnes
0905	Villeda Morales
0906	Wampusirpi
0999	Gracias a Dios department, unknown municipality
1001	La Esperanza
1002	Camasca
1003	Colomoncagua
1004	Concepción
1005	Dolores
1006	Intibucá
1007	Jesús de Otoro
1008	Magdalena
1009	Masaguara
1010	San Antonio
1011	San Isidro
1012	San Juan
1013	San Marcos de La Sierra
1014	San Miguelito
1015	Santa Lucía
1016	Yamaranguila
1017	San Francisco de Opalaca
1099	Intibuca department, unknown municipality
1101	Roatán
1102	Guanaja
1103	José Santos Guardiola
1104	Utila
1199	Islas de la Bahía department, unknown municipality
1201	La Paz
1202	Aguanqueterique
1203	Cabañas
1204	Cane
1205	Chinacla
1206	Guajiquiro
1207	Lauterique
1208	Marcala

1209	Mercedes de Oriente
1210	Opatoro
1211	San Antonio del Norte
1212	San José
1213	San Juan
1214	San Pedro de Tutule
1215	Santa Ana
1216	Santa Elena
1217	Santa María
1218	Santiago de Puringla
1219	Yarula
1299	La Paz department, unknown municipality
1301	Gracias
1302	Belén
1303	Candelaria
1304	Cololaca
1305	Erandique
1306	Gualcince
1307	Guarita
1308	La Campa
1309	La Iguala
1310	Las Flores
1311	La Unión
1312	La Virtud
1313	Lepaera
1314	Mapulaca
1315	Piraera
1316	San Andrés
1317	San Francisco
1318	San Juan Guarita
1319	San Manuel Colohete
1320	San Rafael
1321	San Sebastián
1322	Santa Cruz
1323	Talgua
1324	Tambla
1325	Tomalá
1326	Valladolid
1327	Virginia

1328	San Marcos de Caiquin
1399	Lempira department, unknown municipality
1401	Ocotepeque
1402	Belén Gualcho
1403	Concepción
1404	Dolores Merendón
1405	Fraternidad
1406	La Encarnación
1407	La Labor
1408	Lucerna
1409	Mercedes
1410	San Fernando
1411	San Francisco del Valle
1412	San Jorge
1413	San Marcos
1414	Santa Fe
1415	Sensenti
1416	Sinuapa
1499	Ocotepeque department, unknown municipality
1501	Juticalpa
1502	Campamento
1503	Catacamas
1504	Concordia
1505	Dulce Nombre de Culmí
1506	El Rosario
1507	Esquipulas del Norte
1508	Gualaco
1509	Guarizama
1510	Guata
1511	Guayape
1512	Jano
1513	La Unión
1514	Mangulile
1515	Manto
1516	Salamá
1517	San Esteban
1518	San Francisco de Becerra
1519	San Francisco de La Paz
1520	Santa María del Real

1521	Silca
1522	Yocón
1523	Patuca
1599	Olancho department, unknown municipality
1601	Santa Bárbara
1602	Arada
1603	Atima
1604	Azacualpa
1605	Ceguaca
1606	Concepción del Norte
1607	Concepción del Sur
1608	Chinda
1609	El Níspero
1610	Gualala
1611	Ilama
1612	Macuelizo
1613	Naranjito
1614	Nuevo Celilac
1615	Pettoa
1616	Protección
1617	Quimistán
1618	San Francisco de Ojuera
1619	San José de Colinas
1620	San Luis
1621	San Marcos
1622	San Nicolás
1623	San Pedro Zacapa
1624	San Vicente Centenario
1625	Santa Rita
1626	Trinidad
1627	Las Vegas
1628	Nueva Frontera
1699	Santa Barbara department, unknown municipality
1701	Nacaome
1702	Alianza
1703	Amapala
1704	Aramecina
1705	Caridad
1706	Goascorán

1707	Langué
1708	San Francisco de Coray
1709	San Lorenzo
1799	Valle department, unknown municipality
1801	Yoro
1802	Arenal
1803	El Negrito
1804	El Progreso
1805	Jocón
1806	Morazán
1807	Olanchito
1808	Santa Rita
1809	Sulaco
1810	Victoria
1811	Yorito
1899	Yoro department, unknown municipality
9998	Foreign born
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLHN2 indicates the person's municipality of birth within Honduras.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LANGHN: Language spoken, Honduras

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Garifuna
2	Xicaque
3	Paya
4	Misquito
5	Lenca
6	Sumo
7	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LANGHN indicates if the respondent speaks any of the native languages identified.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRIMM: Year of immigration

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1790	1790
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807

1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846

1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885

1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924

1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963

1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002

2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	In transit
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

YRIMM indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM: Years since immigrated

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 (within previous year)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36

37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75

76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to their country of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM2: Years since immigrated, categorized

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 to 4 years
3	5 to 9 years
4	10 or more years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM2 indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to the country. The number of years is grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other

9	Unknown/missing
---	-----------------

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In

in addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCHN: Educational attainment, Honduras

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
110	None
120	Preschool
130	Literacy courses
201	Primary, grade 1
202	Primary, grade 2
203	Primary, grade 3
204	Primary, grade 4
205	Primary, grade 5
206	Primary, grade 6
210	Primary, grade unknown

301	Common cycle, year 1
302	Common cycle, year 2
303	Common cycle, year 3
311	Diversified cycle, year 1
312	Diversified cycle, year 2
313	Diversified cycle, year 3
314	Diversified cycle, year 4
400	Higher education
401	Higher education, year 1
402	Higher education, year 2
403	Higher education, year 3
404	Higher education, year 4
405	Higher education, year 5
406	Higher education, year 6
407	Higher education, year 7+
408	Higher education, year unknown
500	Non-university
501	Non-university, year 1
502	Non-university, year 2
503	Non-university, year 3
504	Non-university, year 4
505	Non-university, year 5
600	University
601	University, year 1
602	University, year 2
603	University, year 3
604	University, year 4
605	University, year 5
606	University, year 6
607	University, year 7
610	Graduate studies
611	Graduate, year 1
612	Graduate, year 2
613	Graduate, year 3
614	Graduate, year 4
615	Graduate, year 5
998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCHN indicates the person's educational attainment in Honduras in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)

310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation**DERIVATION**

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 1976

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964

Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991

Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988

Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991

Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces

11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years

13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee

222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSECT: Sector of employment**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Public
20	Private
21	Private, not elsewhere classified
22	Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed
23	Foreign
30	Mixed: public-private or parastatal
40	Collective or cooperative
50	Foreign government or non-governmental organization
60	Other, unspecified
61	Canal zone
62	Faith-based organization
63	Informal sector
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world

[consistent boundaries over time]**Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]

068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]

076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]

124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]

152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]

156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]

188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]

218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]

300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]

300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]

332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]

360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]

458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]

484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]

508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]

558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]

600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]

608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]

608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]

620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]

694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rịa - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]

704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]

780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]

840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]

858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSACTUAL1: Actual hours worked per week

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25

026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64

065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103

104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL1 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.ss

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSACTUAL2: Actual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40 to 48 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL2 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSWORK1: Hours worked per week**Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3 hours
004	4 hours
005	5 hours
006	6 hours
007	7 hours
008	8 hours
009	9 hours
010	10 hours
011	11 hours
012	12 hours
013	13 hours
014	14 hours
015	15 hours
016	16 hours
017	17 hours
018	18 hours
019	19 hours
020	20 hours
021	21 hours
022	22 hours
023	23 hours
024	24 hours
025	25 hours
026	26 hours
027	27 hours
028	28 hours

029	29 hours
030	30 hours
031	31 hours
032	32 hours
033	33 hours
034	34 hours
035	35 hours
036	36 hours
037	37 hours
038	38 hours
039	39 hours
040	40 hours
041	41 hours
042	42 hours
043	43 hours
044	44 hours
045	45 hours
046	46 hours
047	47 hours
048	48 hours
049	49 hours
050	50 hours
051	51 hours
052	52 hours
053	53 hours
054	54 hours
055	55 hours
056	56 hours
057	57 hours
058	58 hours
059	59 hours
060	60 hours
061	61 hours
062	62 hours
063	63 hours
064	64 hours
065	65 hours
066	66 hours
067	67 hours

068	68 hours
069	69 hours
070	70 hours
071	71 hours
072	72 hours
073	73 hours
074	74 hours
075	75 hours
076	76 hours
077	77 hours
078	78 hours
079	79 hours
080	80 hours
081	81 hours
082	82 hours
083	83 hours
084	84 hours
085	85 hours
086	86 hours
087	87 hours
088	88 hours
089	89 hours
090	90 hours
091	91 hours
092	92 hours
093	93 hours
094	94 hours
095	95 hours
096	96 hours
097	97 hours
098	98 hours
099	99 hours
100	100 hours
101	101 hours
102	102 hours
103	103 hours
104	104 hours
105	105 hours
106	106 hours

107	107 hours
108	108 hours
109	109 hours
110	110 hours
111	111 hours
112	112 hours
113	113 hours
114	114 hours
115	115 hours
116	116 hours
117	117 hours
118	118 hours
119	119 hours
120	120 hours
121	121 hours
122	122 hours
123	123 hours
124	124 hours
125	125 hours
126	126 hours
127	127 hours
128	128 hours
129	129 hours
130	130 hours
131	131 hours
132	132 hours
133	133 hours
134	134 hours
135	135 hours
136	136 hours
137	137 hours
138	138 hours
139	139 hours
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK1 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSWORK2: Hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990 and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972, tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK2 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_HN: Department of residence 5 years ago, Honduras; consistent boundaries, GIS**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
340001	Atlantida
340002	Colon
340003	Comayagua
340004	Copan
340005	Cortes
340006	Choluteca
340007	El Paraiso
340008	Francisco Morazan
340009	Gracias a Dios
340010	Intibuca
340011	Islas de la Bahia
340012	La Paz
340013	Lempira
340014	Ocotepeque
340015	Olancho
340016	Santa Barbara
340017	Valle
340018	Yoro
340097	Abroad
340098	Unknown
340999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_HN indicates the person's department of residence within Honduras 5 year ago.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon

12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension

15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras

22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau

31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain

34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia

42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.

50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISEMP: Employment disability**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_AGE: Age**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. General characteristics

2. How old are you in years completed?
 (For those over 99 years write 99)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37

38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76

77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

2. How old are you in years completed?

"00" is recorded in the line provided for those younger than one year of age; "99" is recorded for those older than 99 years of age.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. General characteristics</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HN88A402 HN88A403 HN88A404">3. What is your date of birth?
<div class="i1">Year ___
Month __
Day __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3. What is your date of birth?

Request the year, month, and day of birth and record them in the space provided. If the month and day number is less than ten, a zero is placed in the first box. E.g. the person was born on May 9, 1964.</p>

<div class="i1">Year: 1964
Month:05
Day:09</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's month of birth.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_BIRTHYR: Birth year**Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. General characteristics</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HN88A402 HN88A403 HN88A404">3. What is your date of birth?
<div class="i1">Year ____
Month __
Day __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1893	1893 or earlier year
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918

1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957

1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3. What is your date of birth?

Request the year, month, and day of birth and record them in the space provided. If the month and day number is less than ten, a zero is placed in the first box. E.g. the person was born on May 9, 1964.</p>

<div class="i1">Year: 1964
Month:05
Day:09</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of birth.

UNIVERSE
Honduras 1988: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_BPLDEPT: Department of birth

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. General characteristics</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HN88A407 HN88A408 HN88A409 HN88A410">6. In what municipality and department were you born?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Here (Municipality and department of the interview)

In another part of the country
a. Municipality ____
b. Department ____

(If born abroad, write the name of the country)

Abroad
c. Country ____
d. Year of arrival 19__</div></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Atlantida
02	Colon
03	Comayagua
04	Copan
05	Cortes
06	Choluteca
07	El Paraiso
08	Francisco Morazan
09	Gracias a Dios
10	Intibuca
11	Islas de la Bahia
12	La Paz
13	Lempira
14	Ocotepeque
15	Olancho
16	Santa Barbara

17	Valle
18	Yoro
97	Born abroad
98	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

6. In which municipality and department were you born?

There are three possible answers for this, and the following, question: here, in another place in the country, or abroad. Only one answer is marked.</p>

<p>When the answer is "another place in the country", the municipality and department are recorded.</p>

<p>If born abroad, the name of the country and the date of arrival [to Honduras] are recorded.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the department of birth for a person born in Honduras.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_MOTHLIVE: Mother alive

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. General characteristics</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="HN88A406">5. Is your mother alive?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 3 Doesn't know</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

5. Is your mother alive?

The person is asked if his other mother is alive. If the mother is alive, the answer is affirmative, even if she does not live in the dwelling.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's mother is alive.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within the household).

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_RELATE: Relationship to head

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. General characteristics</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HN88A400">1. What is the relationship or connection to the head of the family?

<div class="i1">[] 0 Head

(Do not use with a person in a collective dwelling)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Head
1	Spouse or partner of the head
2	Son or daughter
3	Son or daughter-in-law
4	Grandson and granddaughter
5	Parents and parents in-law
6	Other relative
7	Domestic employee
8	Other not related
9	Individual in a collective dwelling

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1. What is the relationship to the head of family?

The relationship to the Head of Family, as verified in Chapter III's ordering, is recorded.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship to the household head.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_SEX: Sex

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. General characteristics

4. Sex
 1 Male
 2 Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

4. Is the person a man or woman?

Mark the circle that identifies the sex of the individual. If the person is present, the answer is recorded without asking the question. Ask the question only if the person is absent and the name could be used for either a man or a woman.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's gender.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG2_5_HN: Municipality of residence 5 years ago, Honduras; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
340001001	La Ceiba, Jutiapa
340001002	Arizona, Tela
340001003	Esparta, La Masica
340001005	El Porvenir, San Francisco
340001099	Atlántida department, unknown municipality
340002001	Balfate, Bonito Oriental, Santa Fé, Santa Rosa de Aguán, Trujillo, Iriona, Limón
340002002	Sabá, Sonaguera
340002003	Tocoa
340002099	Colón department, unknown municipality
340003001	Ajuterique, Comayagua, Lejamaní
340003002	San José de Comayagua, Siguatepeque, Taulabe

340003003	La Libertad, La Trinidad, Las Lajas, Meámbar, Ojos de Agua
340003004	Esquias, Minas de Oro, San José del Potrero, San Luis
340003005	El Rosario, San Jerónimo
340003006	Humuya, Lamaní, San Sebastián, Villa de San Antonio
340003099	Comayagua department, unknown municipality
340004001	Dolores, Dulce Nombre, San Juan de Opoa, Santa Rosa de Copan
340004002	El Paraíso, Florida, La Jigua
340004003	Cabañas, Copan Ruinas
340004004	San Antonio, San José, San Nicolás, Trinidad de Copan, Veracruz
340004005	Nueva Arcadia
340004006	Corquín, Cucuyagua, San Pedro
340004007	Concepción, La Unión, San Agustín, San Jerónimo
340004008	Santa Rita
340004099	Copán department, unknown municipality
340005001	La Lima, San Pedro Sula, Omoa
340005002	Choloma
340005003	Puerto Cortés
340005004	Villanueva
340005005	Santa Cruz de Yojoa
340005006	San Antonio de Cortés, San Francisco de Yojoa
340005008	San Manuel
340005009	Pimienta, Potrerillos
340005099	Cortés department, unknown municipality
340006001	Choluteca, Orocuina
340006002	Marcovia
340006003	Apacilagua, Duyure, Morolica, San Marcos de Colón
340006004	Pespire, San Antonio de Flores, San Isidro, San José
340006005	Namasigue, Santa Ana de Yusguare
340006006	El Triunfo
340006007	Concepción de Maria
340006008	El Corpus
340006099	Choluteca department, unknown municipality
340007001	Alauca, Danlí, San Matias, Trojes
340007002	Guinope, Jacaleapa, Morocelí, Oropolí, Potrerillos, San Antonio de Flores, Yuscarán
340007003	Liure, San Lucas, Soledad, Texiguat, Vado Ancho, Yauyupe
340007004	El Paraíso
340007005	Teupasenti
340007099	El Paraíso department, unknown municipality
340008001	Distrito Central, Lepaterique, Ojojona

340008002	Guaimaca, Marale, Orica, San Ignacio
340008003	Alubarén, Curarén, La Libertad, La Venta, Reitoca, San Miguelito
340008004	Cedros, El Porvenir, Vallecillo
340008005	San Juan de Flores, Talanga
340008006	Maraita, Nueva Armenia, San Antonio de Oriente, San Buenaventura, Tatumbra
340008007	Santa Lucía, Valle de Ángeles, Villa de San Francisco
340008008	Sabánagrande, Santa Ana
340008099	Francisco Morazán department, unknown municipality
340009001	Ahuas, Brus Laguna, Juan Francisco Bulnes, Puerto Lempira, Villeda Morales, Wampusirpi
340009099	Gracias a Dios department, unknown municipality
340010001	Intibucá, Masaguara
340010002	Camasca, Colomoncagua, Concepción, Magdalena, San Antonio, Santa Lucía
340010003	Dolores, La Esperanza, San Marcos de La Sierra, Yamaranguila, San Francisco de Opalaca, San Juan, San Miguelito
340010004	Jesús de Otoro, San Isidro
340010099	Intibucá department, unknown municipality
340011001	Guanaja, José Santos Guardiola, Roatán, Utila
340012001	Aguánqueterique, Cabañas, Guajiquiro, Lauterique, Mercedes de Oriente, Opatoro, San Antonio del Norte, San Juan, Santa Ana
340012002	Chinacla, Marcala, Santa Elena, Yarula
340012003	Cane, La Paz, San Pedro de Tutule
340012004	San José, Santa María, Santiago de Puringla
340012099	La Paz department, unknown municipality
340013001	Gracias, La Iguala, San Manuel Colohete
340013002	Las Flores, Lepaera, Talgua
340013003	Belen, Cololaca, La Campa, San Marcos de Caiquín, San Sebastián, Santa Cruz
340013004	Candelaria, Mapulaca, Piraera, San Francisco, Virginia
340013005	Gualcince, Guarita, La Virtud, San Juan Guarita, Valladolid
340013006	Erandique, San Andrés, Tambla, Tomalá
340013007	La Unión, San Rafael
340013099	Lempira department, unknown municipality
340014001	Belen Gualcho, Mercedes, San Marcos
340014003	Ocotepeque, Sinuapa, Concepción, Dolores Merendon, Fraternidad, La Encarnación, Lucerna, San Fernando, San Jorge, Santa Fé
340014004	La Labor, San Francisco del Valle, Sensenti
340014099	Ocotepeque department, unknown municipality
340015001	Campamento, Juticalpa, Patuca, San Francisco de Becerra, Silca
340015002	Catacamas, Dulce Nombre de Culmí
340015003	Gualaco, San Esteban
340015004	Guarizama, San Francisco de La Paz, Santa María del Real

340015005	Concordia, El Rosario, Guayape, Yocón, Esquipulas del Norte, La Unión, Mangulile
340015006	Guata, Jano, Manto, Salamá
340015099	Olancho department, unknown municipality
340016001	Azacualpa, Macuelizo, Nueva Frontera, Protección
340016002	Arada, El Nispero, San Nicolás, San Vicente Centenario, Santa Bárbara
340016003	Ceguaca, Concepción del Sur, Las Vegas, San Francisco de Ojuera, San Pedro Zacapa, Santa Rita
340016004	Gualala, San José de Colinas, Trinidad
340016005	Nuevo Celilac, San Luis
340016006	Quimistán
340016007	Atima, Naranjito
340016008	Petoa, San Marcos
340016009	Chinda, Concepción del Norte, Ilama
340016099	Santa Bárbara department, unknown municipality
340017001	Amapala, Nacaome
340017002	Alianza, Aramecina, Caridad, Goascorán
340017003	Langue, San Francisco de Coray
340017004	San Lorenzo
340017099	Valle department, unknown municipality
340018001	El Progreso, Santa Rita
340018002	Olanchito
340018003	Arenal, Jocón, Yoro
340018004	El Negrito
340018005	Morazán
340018006	Sulaco, Yorito
340018007	Victoria
340018099	Yoro department, unknown municipality
340097097	Abroad
340098098	Unknown
340099999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_5_HN indicates the person's municipality of residence within Honduras 5 year ago. Municipality codes for MIG2_5_HN are compatible with codes for GEO2_HN.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_ARRAYR: Year of arrival to Honduras

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. General characteristics

6. In what municipality and department were you born? 1 Here (Municipality and department of the interview) In another part of the country a. Municipality ___ b. Department ___ (If born abroad, write the name of the country) c. Country ___ d. Year of arrival 19__

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1970	1970 or earlier year
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
9998	Unknown

9999

NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

6. In which municipality and department were you born?

There are three possible answers for this, and the following, question: here, in another place in the country, or abroad. Only one answer is marked.

When the answer is "another place in the country", the municipality and department are recorded.

If born abroad, the name of the country and the date of arrival [to Honduras] are recorded.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year when the person arrived to Honduras.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Person born abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_BPLCNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. General characteristics

6. In what municipality and department were you born? 1 Here (Municipality and department of the interview) In another part of the country a. Municipality ___ b. Department ___ (If born abroad, write the name of the country) Abroad c. Country ___ d. Year of arrival 19__

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	United States
12	Mexico
20	Costa Rica
21	El Salvador

22	Guatemala
24	Nicaragua
29	Central and North America, and the Caribbean, other countries
43	Colombia
47	Peru
49	South America, other countries
60	Germany
62	Spain
69	Europe, other countries
72	China
79	Asia, other countries
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

6. In which municipality and department were you born?

There are three possible answers for this, and the following, question: here, in another place in the country, or abroad. Only one answer is marked.

When the answer is "another place in the country", the municipality and department are recorded.

If born abroad, the name of the country and the date of arrival [to Honduras] are recorded.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Person born abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_BPLMUNI: Municipality of birth

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. General characteristics

6. In what municipality and department were you born?
 1 Here (Municipality and department of the interview)
 In another part of the country
 a. Municipality _____
 b. Department _____
 (If born abroad, write the name of the country)
 Abroad
 c. Country _____
 d. Year of arrival 19__

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	La Ceiba
0102	El Porvenir
0103	Esparta
0104	Jutiapa
0105	La Masica
0106	San Francisco
0107	Tela
0199	Atlantida department, unknown municipality
0201	Trujillo
0202	Balfate
0203	Iriona
0204	Limon
0205	Saba
0206	Santa Fe
0207	Santa Rosa de Aguan
0208	Sonaguera
0209	Tocoa
0210	Bonito Oriental
0299	Colon department, unknown municipality
0301	Comayagua
0302	Ajuterique
0303	El Rosario
0304	Esquias
0305	Humuya
0306	La Libertad
0307	Lamani
0308	La Trinidad
0309	Lejamani
0310	Meambar

0311	Minas de Oro
0312	Ojos de Agua
0313	San Jeronimo
0314	San Jose de Comayagua
0315	San Jose del Potrero
0316	San Luis
0317	San Sebastian
0318	Siguatepeque
0319	Villa de San Antonio
0320	Las Lajas
0321	Taulabe
0399	Comayagua department, unknown municipality
0401	Santa Rosa de Copan
0402	Cabanas
0403	Concepcion
0404	Copan Ruinas
0405	Corquin
0406	Cucuyagua
0407	Dolores
0408	Dulce Nombre
0409	El Paraiso
0410	Florida
0411	La Jigua
0412	La Union
0413	Nueva Arcadia
0414	San Agustin
0415	San Antonio
0416	San Jeronimo
0417	San Jose
0418	San Juan de Opoa
0419	San Nicolas
0420	San Pedro
0421	Santa Rita
0422	Trinidad de Copan
0423	Veracruz
0499	Copan department, unknown municipality
0501	San Pedro Sula
0502	Choloma
0503	Omoa

0504	De Pimienta
0505	Potrerrillos
0506	Puerto Cortes
0507	San Antonio de Cortes
0508	San Francisco de Yojoa
0509	San Manuel
0510	Santa Cruz de Yojoa
0511	Villanueva
0512	La Lima
0599	Cortes department, unknown municipality
0601	Choluteca (Cabecera)
0602	Apacilagua
0603	Concepcion de Maria
0604	Duyure
0605	El Corpus
0606	El Triunfo
0607	Marcovia
0608	Morolica
0609	Namasigue
0610	Orocuina
0611	Pespire
0612	San Antonio de Flores
0613	San Isidro
0614	San Jose
0615	San Marcos de Colon
0616	Santa Ana de Yusguare
0699	Choluteca department, unknown municipality
0701	Yuscaran
0702	Alauca
0703	Danli
0704	El Paraiso
0705	Guinope
0706	Jacaleapa
0707	Liure
0708	Moroceli
0709	Oropoli
0710	Potrerrillos
0711	San Antonio de Flores
0712	San Lucas

0713	San Matias
0714	Soledad
0715	Teupasenti
0716	Texiguat
0717	Vado Ancho
0718	Yauyupe
0719	Trojes
0799	El Paraiso department, unknown municipality
0801	Distrito Central
0802	Alubaren
0803	Cedros
0804	Curaren
0805	El Porvenir
0806	Guaimaca
0807	La Libertad
0808	La Venta
0809	Lepaterique
0810	Maraita
0811	Marale
0812	Nueva Armenia
0813	Ojojona
0814	Orica
0815	Reitoca
0816	Sabanagrande
0817	San Antonio de Oriente
0818	San Buenaventura
0819	San Ignacio
0820	San Juan de Flores
0821	San Miguelito
0822	Santa Ana
0823	Santa Lucia
0824	Talanga
0825	Tatumbla
0826	Valle de Angeles
0827	Villa de San Francisco
0828	Vallecillo
0899	Francisco Morazan department, unknown municipality
0901	Puerto Lempira (Cabecera)
0902	Brus Laguna

0999	Gracias a Dios department, unknown municipality
1001	La Esperanza
1002	Camasca
1003	Colomoncagua
1004	Concepcion
1005	Dolores
1006	Intibuca
1007	Jesus de Otoro
1008	Magdalena
1009	Masaguara
1010	San Antonio
1011	San Isidro
1012	San Juan
1013	San Marcos de Sierra
1014	San Miguelito
1015	Santa Lucia
1016	Yamaranguila
1099	Intibuca department, unknown municipality
1101	Roatan (Cabecera)
1102	Guanaja
1103	Jose Santos Guardiola
1104	Utila
1199	Islas de la Bahia department, unknown municipality
1201	La Paz
1202	Aguaqueterique
1203	Cabanias
1204	Cane
1205	Chinacla
1206	Guajiquiro
1207	Lauterique
1208	Marcala
1209	Mercedes de Oriente
1210	Opatoro
1211	San Antonio del Norte
1212	San Jose
1213	San Juan
1214	San Pedro de Tutule
1215	Santa Ana
1216	Santa Elena

1217	Santa Maria
1218	Santiago de Puringla
1219	Yarula
1299	La Paz department, unknown municipality
1301	Gracias (Cabecera)
1302	Belen
1303	Candelaria
1304	Cololaca
1305	Erandique
1306	Gualcince
1307	Guarita
1308	La Campa
1309	La Iguala
1310	Las Flores
1311	La Union
1312	La Virtud
1313	Lepaera
1314	Mapulaca
1315	Piraera
1316	San Andres
1317	San Francisco
1318	San Juan Guarita
1319	San Manuel Colohete
1320	San Rafael
1321	San Sebastian
1322	Santa Cruz
1323	Talgua
1324	Tambla
1325	Tomala
1326	Valladolid
1327	Virginia
1399	Lempira department, unknown municipality
1401	Ocotepeque (Cabecera)
1402	Belen Gualcho
1403	Concepcion
1404	Dolores Merendon
1405	Fraternidad
1406	La Encarnacion
1407	La Labor

1408	Lucerna
1409	Mercedes
1410	San Fernando
1411	San Francisco del Valle
1412	San Jorge
1413	San Marcos
1414	Santa Fe
1415	Sensenti
1416	Sinuapa
1499	Ocotepeque department, unknown municipality
1501	Juticalpa (Cabecera)
1502	Campamento
1503	Catacamas
1504	Concordia
1505	Dulce Nombre de Culmi
1506	El Rosario
1507	Esquipulas del Norte
1508	Gualaco
1509	Guarizama
1510	Guata
1511	Guayape
1512	Jano
1513	La Union
1514	Mangulile
1515	Manto
1516	Salama
1517	San Esteban
1518	San Francisco de Becerra
1519	San Francisco de La Paz
1520	Santa Maria del Real
1521	Silca
1522	Yocon
1599	Olancho department, unknown municipality
1601	Santa Barbara
1602	Arada
1603	Atima
1604	Azacualpa
1605	Ceguaca
1606	Concepcion del Norte

1607	Concepcion del Sur
1608	Chinda
1609	El Nispero
1610	Gualala
1611	Ilama
1612	Macuelizo
1613	Naranjito
1614	Nuevo Celilac
1615	Petoa
1616	Proteccion
1617	Quimistan
1618	San Francisco de Ojuera
1619	San Jose de Colinas
1620	San Luis
1621	San Marcos
1622	San Nicolas
1623	San Pedro Zacapa
1624	San Vicente Centenario
1625	Santa Rita
1626	Trinidad
1627	Las Vegas
1699	Santa Barbara department, unknown municipality
1701	Nacaome (Cabecera)
1702	Alianza
1703	Amapala
1704	Aramecina
1705	Caridad
1706	Goascoran
1707	Langue
1708	San Francisco de Coray
1709	San Lorenzo
1799	Valle department, unknown municipality
1801	Yoro
1802	Arenal
1803	El Negrito
1804	El Progreso
1805	Jocon
1806	Morazan
1807	Olanchito

1808	Santa Rita
1809	Sulaco
1810	Victoria
1811	Yorito
1899	Yoro department, unknown municipality
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

6. In which municipality and department were you born?

There are three possible answers for this, and the following, question: here, in another place in the country, or abroad. Only one answer is marked.</p>

<p>When the answer is "another place in the country", the municipality and department are recorded.</p>

<p>If born abroad, the name of the country and the date of arrival [to Honduras] are recorded.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the municipality of birth for a person born in Honduras.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Persons born in Honduras [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_CNTRY5YR: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. General characteristics</p>

<p><sva r v="HN88A411 HN88A412 HN88A413 HN88A414">For those 5 years of age and older
[Questions 8-14 were asked of persons aged 5 years or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HN88A411 HN88A412 HN88A413">7. In what municipality and department did you live in 1983 (5 years ago)?
<div class="i1">[] 1 1 Here (Municipality and department of the interview)
</div>
In another part of the country
a. Municipality____
b. Department ____
</p>

abroad, write just the name of the country)

 Abroad
 c. Country ____ _ </div>
 </svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	United States
12	Mexico
21	El Salvador
22	Guatemala
24	Nicaragua
29	Central and North America, and the Caribbean, other countries
40	South America
60	Europe
70	Asia
97	Honduras
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7. In what municipality and department did you live in 1983 (5 years ago)?

 This question refers to the person's place of residence in May, 1983.</p>

<p>Important: The month of May, 1983 does not appear on the form; therefore, the enumerator should take care to form the question in the following manner:

 In which municipality and department did you live in May, 1983 (five years ago)?</p>

<p>Here: This refers to the place where the interview is taking place, not the dwelling.</p>

<p>If the person resided somewhere else in the country five years ago, the Municipality and department are recorded.</p>

<p>If the person lived abroad five years ago, record only the name of the country.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of residence 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 82.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_DEPT5YR: Department of residence 5 years ago

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. General characteristics</p>

<p><sva v="HN88A411 HN88A412 HN88A413 HN88A414">For those 5 years of age and older
[Questions 8-14 were asked of persons aged 5 years or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HN88A411 HN88A412 HN88A413">7. In what municipality and department did you live in 1983 (5 years ago)?
<div class="i1">[1 1 Here (Municipality and department of the interview)

In another part of the country
a. Municipality____
b. Department ____

(If living abroad, write just the name of the country)

Abroad
c. Country ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Atlantida
02	Colon
03	Comayagua
04	Copan
05	Cortes
06	Choluteca
07	El Paraiso
08	Francisco Morazan
09	Gracias a Dios
10	Intibuca
11	Islas de la Bahia
12	La Paz
13	Lempira
14	Ocotepeque
15	Olancho
16	Santa Barbara
17	Valle
18	Yoro
97	Abroad
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7. In what municipality and department did you live in 1983 (5 years ago)?
This question refers to the person's place of residence in May, 1983.</p>

<p>Important: The month of May, 1983 does not appear on the form; therefore, the enumerator should take care to form the question in the following manner:
In which municipality and department did you live in May, 1983 (five years ago)?</p>

<p>Here: This refers to the place where the interview is taking place, not the dwelling.</p>

<p>If the person resided somewhere else in the country five years ago, the Municipality and department are recorded.</p>

<p>If the person lived abroad five years ago, record only the name of the country.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the department of residence 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_EDLEV: Highest level of education attained

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Educational characteristics</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="HN88A417">11. What is the highest level of studies that you have studied or completed?

<div class="i1">[] 1 None
[] 2 Literacy center
[] 3 Pre-primary
(For responses 1-3, skip to question 15)
[] 4 Primary
[] 5 Secondary
[] 6 Post-secondary non-university
[] 7 Post-secondary university</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Literacy center
3	Pre-primary
4	Primary
5	Secondary
6	Higher education-non-university
7	Higher education-university
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B. Educational characteristics

11. What is the highest level of study that you have studied or completed?

If the answer corresponds to one of the first three levels (none, literacy center, or pre-primary), the enumerator will skip to question 15.

If the answer is among the alternatives 4, 5, 6, or 7, the corresponding mark is made and the enumerator will proceed to the following question.

Reminder: Post-secondary non-tertiary education takes place after secondary (middle education) but is not at the tertiary level. E.g.: studies in the Teaching School, Pan American Agricultural School of Zamoran, National Agricultural School of Olancho.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's educational level attained.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_LANG: Language spoken

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. General characteristics

8. Do you speak any of the following languages?
 1 Garifuna
 2 Xicaque
 3 Paya
 4 Misquito
 5 Lenca
 6 Sumo
 7 None

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Garifuna
2	Xicaque
3	Paya
4	Misquito

5	Lenca
6	Sumo
7	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8. Do you speak any of the following languages?

An "X" is marked in the corresponding circle.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the languages spoken by the person.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_LIT: Able to read and write

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Educational characteristics</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="HN88A415">9. Are you able to read and write?
<div class="i1">(If only able to read mark the circle No)

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B. Educational characteristics</p>

<p>9. Are you able to read and write?

If the person can read and write, an "X" is marked in circle 1. If the person only reads, circle 2 is marked.

[These instructions refer to an illustration of a person reading.]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person is able to read and write.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_MUN5YR: Municipality of residence 5 years ago

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. General characteristics

For those 5 years of age and older [Questions 8-14 were asked of persons aged 5 years or older]

7. In what municipality and department did you live in 1983 (5 years ago)?
 1 Here (Municipality and department of the interview)
 In another part of the country
 a. Municipality ____
 b. Department ____
 (If living abroad, write just the name of the country)
 Abroad
 c. Country ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	La Ceiba
0102	El Porvenir
0103	Esparta
0104	Jutiapa
0105	La Masica
0106	San Francisco
0107	Tela
0199	Atlantida department, unknown municipality

0201	Trujillo
0202	Balfate
0203	Iriona
0204	Limon
0205	Saba
0206	Santa Fe
0207	Santa Rosa de Aguan
0208	Sonaguera
0209	Tocoa
0210	Bonito Oriental
0299	Colon department, unknown municipality
0301	Comayagua
0302	Ajuterique
0303	El Rosario
0304	Esquias
0305	Humuya
0306	La Libertad
0307	Lamani
0308	La Trinidad
0309	Lejamani
0310	Meambar
0311	Minas de Oro
0312	Ojos de Agua
0313	San Jeronimo
0314	San Jose de Comayagua
0315	San Jose del Potrero
0316	San Luis
0317	San Sebastian
0318	Siguatepeque
0319	Villa de San Antonio
0320	Las Lajas
0321	Taulabe
0399	Comavagua department, unknown municipality
0401	Santa Rosa de Copan
0402	Cabanas
0403	Concepcion
0404	Copan Ruinas
0405	Corquin
0406	Cucuyagua

0407	Dolores
0408	Dulce Nombre
0409	El Paraiso
0410	Florida
0411	La Jigua
0412	La Union
0413	Nueva Arcadia
0414	San Agustin
0415	San Antonio
0416	San Jeronimo
0417	San Jose
0418	San Juan de Opoa
0419	San Nicolas
0420	San Pedro
0421	Santa Rita
0422	Trinidad de Copan
0423	Veracruz
0499	Copan department, unknown municipality
0501	San Pedro Sula
0502	Choloma
0503	Omoa
0504	De Pimienta
0505	Potrerillos
0506	Puerto Cortes
0507	San Antonio de Cortes
0508	San Francisco de Yojoa
0509	San Manuel
0510	Santa Cruz De Yojoa
0511	Villanueva
0512	La Lima
0599	Cortes department, unknown municipality
0601	Choluteca (Cabecera)
0602	Apacilagua
0603	Concepcion de Maria
0604	Duyure
0605	El Corpus
0606	El Triunfo
0607	Marcovia
0608	Morolica

0609	Namasigue
0610	Orocuina
0611	Pespire
0612	San Antonio De Flores
0613	San Isidro
0614	San Jose
0615	San Marcos de Colon
0616	Santa Ana de Yusguare
0699	Cholulteca department, unknown municipality
0701	Yuscaran
0702	Alauca
0703	Danli
0704	El Paraiso
0705	Guinope
0706	Jacaleapa
0707	Liure
0708	Moroceli
0709	Oropoli
0710	Potrerillos
0711	San Antonio de Flores
0712	San Lucas
0713	San Matias
0714	Soledad
0715	Teupasenti
0716	Texiguat
0717	Vado Ancho
0718	Yauyupe
0719	Trojes
0799	El Paraiso department, unknown municipality
0801	Distrito Central
0802	Alubaren
0803	Cedros
0804	Curaren
0805	El Porvenir
0806	Guaimaca
0807	La Libertad
0808	La Venta
0809	Lepaterique
0810	Maraita

0811	Marale
0812	Nueva Armenia
0813	Ojojona
0814	Orica
0815	Reitoca
0816	Sabanagrande
0817	San Antonio de Oriente
0818	San Buenaventura
0819	San Ignacio
0820	San Juan de Flores
0821	San Miguelito
0822	Santa Ana
0823	Santa Lucia
0824	Talanga
0825	Tatumbla
0826	Valle de Angeles
0827	Villa de San Francisco
0828	Vallecillo
0899	Francisco Morazan department, unknown municipality
0901	Puerto Lempira (Cabecera)
0902	Brus Laguna
0999	Gracias (Cabecera) department, unknown municipality
1001	La Esperanza
1002	Camasca
1003	Colomoncagua
1004	Concepcion
1005	Dolores
1006	Intibuca
1007	Jesus de Otoro
1008	Magdalena
1009	Masaguara
1010	San Antonio
1011	San Isidro
1012	San Juan
1013	San Marcos de Sierra
1014	San Miguelito
1015	Santa Lucia
1016	Yamaranguila
1099	Intibuca department, unknown municipality

1101	Roatan (Cabecera)
1102	Guanaja
1103	Jose Santos Guardiola
1104	Utila
1199	Islas de la Bahia department, unknown municipality
1201	La Paz
1202	Aguaqueterique
1203	Cabanas
1204	Cane
1205	Chinacla
1206	Guajiquiro
1207	Lauterique
1208	Marcala
1209	Mercedes de Oriente
1210	Opatoro
1211	San Antonio del Norte
1212	San Jose
1213	San Juan
1214	San Pedro de Tutule
1215	Santa Ana
1216	Santa Elena
1217	Santa Maria
1218	Santiago de Puringla
1219	Yarula
1299	La Paz department, unknown municipality
1301	Gracias (Cabecera)
1302	Belen
1303	Candelaria
1304	Cololaca
1305	Erandique
1306	Gualcince
1307	Guarita
1308	La Campa
1309	La Iguala
1310	Las Flores
1311	La Union
1312	La Virtud
1313	Lepaera
1314	Mapulaca

1315	Piraera
1316	San Andres
1317	San Francisco
1318	San Juan Guarita
1319	San Manuel Colohete
1320	San Rafael
1321	San Sebastian
1322	Santa Cruz
1323	Talgua
1324	Tambla
1325	Tomala
1326	Valladolid
1327	Virginia
1399	Lempira department, unknown municipality
1401	Ocotepeque (Cabecera)
1402	Belen Gualcho
1403	Concepcion
1404	Dolores Merendon
1405	Fraternidad
1406	La Encarnacion
1407	La Labor
1408	Lucerna
1409	Mercedes
1410	San Fernando
1411	San Francisco del Valle
1412	San Jorge
1413	San Marcos
1414	Santa Fe
1415	Sensenti
1416	Sinuapa
1499	Ocotepeque department, unknown municipality
1501	Juticalpa (Cabecera)
1502	Campamento
1503	Catacamas
1504	Concordia
1505	Dulce Nombre de Culmi
1506	El Rosario
1507	Esquipulas del Norte
1508	Gualaco

1509	Guarizama
1510	Guata
1511	Guayape
1512	Jano
1513	La Union
1514	Mangulile
1515	Manto
1516	Salama
1517	San Esteban
1518	San Francisco de Becerra
1519	San Francisco de La Paz
1520	Santa Maria del Real
1521	Silca
1522	Yocon
1599	Olancho department, unknown municipality
1601	Santa Barbara
1602	Arada
1603	Atima
1604	Azacualpa
1605	Ceguaca
1606	Concepcion del Norte
1607	Concepcion del Sur
1608	Chinda
1609	El Nispero
1610	Gualala
1611	Ilama
1612	Macuelizo
1613	Naranjito
1614	Nuevo Celilac
1615	Petoa
1616	Proteccion
1617	Quimistan
1618	San Francisco de Ojuera
1619	San Jose de Colinas
1620	San Luis
1621	San Marcos
1622	San Nicolas
1623	San Pedro Zacapa
1624	San Vicente Centenario

1625	Santa Rita
1626	Trinidad
1627	Las Vegas
1699	Santa Barbara department, unknown municipality
1701	Nacaome (Cabecera)
1702	Alianza
1703	Amapala
1704	Aramecina
1705	Caridad
1706	Goascoran
1707	Langué
1708	San Francisco de Coray
1709	San Lorenzo
1799	Valle department, unknown municipality
1801	Yoro
1802	Arenal
1803	El Negrito
1804	El Progreso
1805	Jocon
1806	Morazan
1807	Olanchito
1808	Santa Rita
1809	Sulaco
1810	Victoria
1811	Yorito
1899	Yoro department, unknown municipality
9997	Abroad
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7. In what municipality and department did you live in 1983 (5 years ago)?
 This question refers to the person's place of residence in May, 1983.

Important: The month of May, 1983 does not appear on the form; therefore, the enumerator should take care to form the question in the following manner:
 In which municipality and department did you live in May, 1983 (five years ago)?

Here: This refers to the place where the interview is taking place, not the dwelling.

If the person resided somewhere else in the country five years ago, the Municipality and department are recorded.

If the person lived abroad five years ago, record only the name of the country.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the municipality of residence 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_SCHOOL: Currently attending an educational institution

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Educational characteristics

10. Do you currently attend an educational establishment or literacy center?
 1 Yes
 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B. Educational characteristics

10. Do you currently attend an educational establishment or a literacy center?
 Mark "yes" if the person attends any of the centers mentioned above.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is currently attending an educational institution.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_ACTIVITY: Economic activity in the last week**Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Economic characteristics

19. During the last week, did you:

1 Work in an occupation for which you were paid

2 Work in an occupation without payment

3 Have a job but did not work (due to illness, vacation, leave, etcetera)

4 Look for work (had worked before)

(For the above answers, skip to question 21)

5 Look for work for the first time (never had worked before)

6 Perform household duties

7 Study exclusively

8 Retired or pensioned (and live only from pension income)

9 Permanently disabled for purposes of work

0 Other

(For answers 5-0, go on to question 20)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Worked in an occupation for payment
02	Worked in an occupation without pay
03	Have a job but did not work (sick, illness, vacation, or leave)
04	Looked for work having worked before
05	Looked for work for the first time
06	Household duties
07	Student
08	Retired-pensioner
09	Permanently incapacitated to work
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Economic characteristics

19. During the last week the person:

Note: This question is designed to determine the condition of activity or type of activity; that is, the relationship between each person and economic activity that takes place in the country. To determine the condition of each person, all residents 10 years of age or older are asked if, during the week of May 15-21, 1988 (last week),

they "worked in an occupation that gave them money", "worked for another person without receiving money", or any of the other eight alternatives that follow.</p>

<p>Important: The condition of each person, during last week, should be carefully investigated. Each of the alternatives should be read and only one "X" is marked for the alternative that receives the affirmative answer.</p>

<p>[p. 49]</p>

<p>Each of the alternatives for question 19 is presented below. They should be carefully analyzed.</p>

<p>[] 1 Did you work in an occupation that gave you money?

This is the person who carried out some type of work in the week of May 15-21, 1988, for at least the work equivalent to one work day.</p>

<p>Other than what is normally considered to be work, a person is considered to have worked in the last week if:</p>
<div class="i1">- He or she worked for a daily or regular wage.
- He or she worked for in-kind pay: "food, supplies, or shelter in place of pay in cash."
- He or she was directing or collaborating in the work of his or her own farm.
- He or she worked for commission, tips, or for a piece-rate.
- He or she was directing the work for his or her own business, professional practice, or was working as an independent worker (on own-account).
- He or she was in the armed services.
- He or she occasionally worked.
- He or she worked part-time, or if they carried out any part-time job during the past week for which was paid in money.</div>[] 2 Did you work for another person without receiving pay in money?

The person who worked for a relative or other person, who, instead of money, received pay in-kind such as: food, clothing, and supplies; or who received pay in services such as: dwelling, transportation, etc.</p>

<p>[p. 50]</p>

<p>[] 3 Did you have a job but did not work?

This refers to those who are employed but who did not carry out their activities during the last week because they were absent because of illness, vacation, or leave. Many agricultural employees who wait for the planting and harvesting season are in this situation.</p>

<p>Note: The following two categories allow the classification of the unemployed; therefore, the enumerator should be very careful to include all persons who are in this situation.</p>

<p>[] 4 Did you look for employment? ([the person] had worked before)

Include in this category those who had lost their employment, job, or business; because of this they did not work last week but they are currently looking for work.</p>

<p>[] 5 Did you look for work for the first time? (never having worked before)

Include in this category those who are looking for work for the first time and having never worked before. This category is very common for those young persons who have recently finished some level of education, either primary, secondary, or university.</p>

<p>[] 6 Did you perform domestic duties?

Those who did not carry out any remunerated activity during the past week, having been exclusively dedicated to domestic duties, are included in this category. The domestic employee should not be included in this category, rather in the category of "Worked in an occupation that gave money".</p>

<p>[] 7 Did you study exclusively?

This question refers to those who, during the last week, were only dedicated to studying; that is, they did not carry out a productive activity at the same time.</p>

<p>Reminder: For the purposes of the census, for those who study and work at the same time, only the activity that occupies most of the person's time during the week of 15-21 May, 1988, is considered.</p>

<p>[p. 51]</p>

<p>[] 8 Are you a retiree or pensioner? (lives only from pension)

This question refers to those who receive their income exclusively from a pension that can be because of widowhood, disability, or retirement because of age or years of service.</p>

<p>[] 9 Are you permanently disabled, unable to work?

This category refers to those who, because of illness, accident, or advanced age, are completely or permanently disabled and unable to carry out a productive activity.</p>

<p>[] 0 Other?

Include in this category those who did not work during the last week, but the reason for this is not found in question 19. Example: when a person claims to work when he or she want to, or the person does not like to work, etcetera.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the economic activity performed by the person during last week.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_EDATTAIN: Highest educational level completed

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Educational characteristics</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HN88A417">11. What is the highest level of studies that you have studied or completed?

<div class="i1">[] 1 None
[] 2 Literacy center
[] 3 Pre-primary
(For responses 1-3, skip to question 15)
[] 4 Primary
[] 5 Secondary
[] 6 Post-secondary non-university
[] 7 Post-secondary university</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HN88A418">12. What is the highest grade you completed?
<div class="i1">__</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HN88A419">13. Did you complete this level?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HN88A420">14. To what educational level did the last year completed belong?
<div class="i1">(Write the most important one)

__ _ _ _</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	None

20	Literacy center
30	Pre-primary
41	Primary, 1 year
42	Primary, 2 years
43	Primary, 3 years
44	Primary, 4 years
45	Primary, 5 years
46	Primary, 6 years
51	Secondary, 1 year
52	Secondary, 2 years
53	Secondary, 3 years
54	Secondary, 4 years
55	Secondary, 5 years
56	Secondary, 6 years
61	Higher education, non university, 1 year
62	Higher education, non university, 2 years
63	Higher education, non university, 3 years
64	Higher education, non university, 4 years
65	Higher education, non university, 5 years
71	Higher education, university, 1 year
72	Higher education, university, 2 years
73	Higher education, university, 3 years
74	Higher education, university, 4 years
75	Higher education, university, 5 years
76	Higher education, university, 6 years
77	Higher education, university, 7 years
78	Higher education, university, 8+ years
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B. Educational characteristics

11. What is the highest level of study that you have studied or completed?

If the answer corresponds to one of the first three levels (none, literacy center, or pre-primary), the enumerator will skip to question 15.

If the answer is among the alternatives 4, 5, 6, or 7, the corresponding mark is made and the enumerator will proceed to the following question.

Reminder: Post-secondary non-tertiary education takes place after secondary (middle education) but is not at the tertiary level. E.g.: studies in the Teaching School, Pan American Agricultural School of Zamoran, National Agricultural School of Olancho.

12. What is the highest grade you completed?

This refers to the last year completed in the level of studies corresponding to the previous question and not the current year or semester of studies.

<p>[These instructions refer to an illustration of the concept "last year completed"]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's educational level attained.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_EDFINYR: Finished educational level

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Educational characteristics</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="HN88A418">12. What is the highest grade you completed?
<div class="i1">__</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="HN88A419">13. Did you complete this level?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B. Educational characteristics</p>

<p>11. What is the highest level of study that you have studied or completed?
If the answer corresponds to one of the first three levels (none, literacy center, or pre-primary), the enumerator will skip to question 15.</p>

<p>If the answer is among the alternatives 4, 5, 6, or 7, the corresponding mark is made and the enumerator will proceed to the following question.</p>

<p>Reminder: Post-secondary non-tertiary education takes place after secondary (middle

education) but is not at the tertiary level. E.g.: studies in the Teaching School, Pan American Agricultural School of Zamoran, National Agricultural School of Olancho.</p>

<p>12. What is the highest grade you completed?
This refers to the last year completed in the level of studies corresponding to the previous question and not the current year or semester of studies.</p>

<p>[These instructions refer to an illustration of the concept "last year completed"]</p>

<p>13. Did you complete this level?
If the person finished the level of study corresponding to the answer to question 11, "yes" is marked. If the person is currently studying or if the level was not finished, "no" is marked.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person completed the highest educational level achieved.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Persons age 5+ who attained primary school or higher [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_EDTR: Learned or learning a trade or occupation

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Educational characteristics</p>

<p><svvar v="HN88A421 HN88A422 HN88A423 HN88A424">For those 10 years of age and older
[Questions 15-25 were asked of persons aged 10 years or older]
</svvar></p>

<p><svvar a="all" v="HN88A421">15. Did you learn or are you learning an occupation?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (skip to question 18)</div>
</svvar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

15. Did you learn or are you learning an occupation?

An "X" is marked in the corresponding circle. If the answer is "no", the enumerator will skip to question 18.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person learned or is learning a trade or occupation.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_EDTRLOC: Institution that trained in trade or occupation

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Educational characteristics

For those 10 years of age and older [Questions 15-25 were asked of persons aged 10 years or older]

17. Where did you study or are you learning the occupation?
 1 INFOP
 2 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	National Institute of Professional Training (INFOP)
2	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

17. Where did you study or are you learning the occupation?

The enumerator will investigate whether the trade was learned in the National Institute of Professional Training (INFOP) or in another place. The corresponding circle is marked.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether person learned or is learning the trade or occupation at the National Institute of Professional Training (INFOP).

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Persons age 10+ who learned a trade [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_INC: Work income (in Honduran Lempira)

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Economic characteristics

22. What was your last income received for the occupation declared in the previous question?
 ____ .00 Lps. [Honduran Lempiras per]:
 [1 Day
 [2 Week
 [3 Fifteen days
 [4 Month

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Economic characteristics

22. What was your last income received for the occupation declared in the previous question?
 The last income, in Lempiras, received for the mentioned occupation, is recorded, specifying whether the income is received daily, weekly, bi-weekly, or monthly.

[These instructions refer to an illustration of a man receiving income]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's work income (in Honduran Lempira) during last day, week, or month.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Persons age 10+ who had a job or who were experienced unemployed [discrepancies: type I none; type II 16.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

HN1988A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Educational characteristics

18. What is your current marital status?
 1 Consensual union
 2 Married
 3 Separated
 4 Divorced
 5 Widowed
 6 Single

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Consensual union
2	Married
3	Separated
4	Divorced
5	Widowed
6	Single
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

18. What is your current marital status?
 Each of the following alternatives is read and an "X" is marked in the corresponding circle.

Be aware that:

Consensual Union: Is the person who lives with his/her spouse without having been married, either civilly or religiously.
Married: Is the person who has been married, either civilly or religiously, and who lives with his or her spouse.
Separated: Is the married person who does not live with his or her spouse and who does not live in a consensual union with another person.
Divorced: Is the person whose marriage has been terminated by a judicial sentence and who has not remarried or live in a consensual

union.
widowed: Is the person who, after the death of a spouse, has not remarried and does not live in a consensual union.
single: Is the person who has never been married and who does not live in a consensual union.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_OCC2: Occupation (2-digits)

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Economic characteristics

21. What is the occupation, job, or position that you hold or held?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Professionals in architecture, urbanism, engineering, technical drawing, and technology in industrial engineering
01	Professionals in chemistry, physics, astronomy, geology, bacteriology, and industrial laboratories
02	Professionals in agronomy and veterinary, biology, natural sciences, and agropecuary technology
03	Professionals in medicine, surgery, odontology, pharmacy, medical technology, paramedical and health services activities
04	Professionals in arts, literature, sports, entertainment, diffusion and advertising, organization and social welfare
05	Professionals in religious and cult activities
06	Professionals in teaching and researching
07	Professionals in mathematics, statistics, economics, management, accounting, and social sciences
08	Professionals in law and jurisprudence
09	Professionals in transport and communications

10	Directors and officers of the management or headship category in the public administration (executive, legislative, and judicial)
11	Directors and managers of autonomous, semi-autonomous, and private companies in agricultural, industrial, and commercial production
12	Directors, managers, and general managers of autonomous and private companies in services (except commerce and government administration)
20	Administrative, accounting, and financial employees of the public administration at the central, departmental, or municipal level and of private enterprises
21	Accounting and budget employees
22	Secretarial and text producer employees
23	Operators of accounting machines and equipment
24	Employees of inspection, dispatch, and transportation control
25	Employees of courier services
26	Operators of radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy, and telecommunications equipment
27	Administrative employees in other services
30	Merchants
31	Dependents, store sellers, and street vendors
32	Commercial travelers agents and representatives of shops, wholesalers, or factories
33	Other sellers and sales agents, brokers, and commission agents
40	Agricultural foremen
41	Farmers and ranchers
42	Agricultural employees
43	Fishermen
45	Forest employees
50	Chauffeurs and drivers of vehicles
51	Railroad drivers and crewmen
52	Drivers and crewmen of ships and vessels
53	Operators of signal and traffic control equipment
60	Textile employees
61	Clothing garment workers
62	Shoemakers, saddlers, and other footwear workers (any material)
63	Carpenters, cabinet makers, and other workers in the manufacture of wooden products
64	Bricklayers, roofers, and other construction workers
65	Painters of buildings, vehicles and machinery, etcetera
66	Plumbers, welders, assemblers of pipes and metal structures
67	Electricians and electronicists, operators and repairers of installation of electrical and electronic equipment
68	Mechanical adjusters, assemblers and repairers of non-electric machinery (agricultural, industrial, and vehicles), operators of machines and tools
69	Watchmakers and precision mechanics
70	Artisans and operators of graphic arts machinery
71	Miners, quarrymen, and machinery operators in the extraction of minerals

72	Smelters, laminators, and metalworking workers
73	Ceramists, potters, and glassmakers
74	Workers and operators of machinery in the chemical industry, in the treatment of paper, and in the elaboration of paper and cardboard products
75	Workers and machinery operators in the food and beverage industry
76	Workers treating tobacco and making cigars
77	Workers of tanneries
78	Other craftsmen and machine operators
80	Workers loading, unloading, stowage, and warehousing
81	Other workers and day laborers
90	Workers of surveillance, protection, and security
91	Kitchen workers, servants, waiters, and soda clerks
92	Laundresses and persons who iron
93	Doormen, janitors, and cleaning workers
94	Beauty service workers
95	Other workers in personal services
98	Persons in unidentifiable occupations
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Economic characteristics

21. What is the occupation, job, or position that you hold or held?

This question is asked to those who answered from 1-4 in question 19 and who answered "yes" to question 20.

[p. 52]

The type of work should be written down in the most complete form possible, indicating the specialty of the occupation in the space of the two lines provided.

Even though the occupation usually coincides with the profession, the enumerator should try to differentiate in the cases where applicable. A doctor can have the occupation of the administration of a hospital, an engineer can be the manager of a company, a lawyer can work as a court Judge, etcetera.

[These instructions refer to two illustrations of occupations.]

So that the enumerator can better understand how to fill in the description of the occupation, some examples of correct and incorrect annotations are given below. [The original document includes a table below.]

[Column headings:]

(A) Incorrect answer

(B) Correct answer

Incorrect answer: Laborer
Correct answer: Agricultural laborer, road laborer, construction laborer, cattle laborer, cow milker, coffee picker.
Incorrect answer: Mechanics
Correct answer: Car mechanic, dental technician, airplane mechanic, industrial mechanic.
Incorrect answer: Doctor
Correct answer: Hospital director, chief of surgery, medical researcher.
Incorrect answer: Lawyer
Correct answer: Magistrate of the Supreme Court of Justice, judge, legal assessor of a Ministry.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's primary occupation during last week at 2-digits.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Persons age 10+ who had a job or who were experienced unemployed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_OCC4: Occupation (4-digits)

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Economic characteristics</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HN88A427">21. What is the occupation, job, or position that you hold or held?
<div class="i1"> _____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0025	Topographer
0055	Civil engineer
0145	Agricultural engineer
0194	General drawer
0195	Technical or line drawer
0218	General electrician technician
0315	Pharmacist
0337	General technician
0361	Heating, refrigeration, ventilation technician
0412	Agronomist
0433	Veterinarian
0651	General practitioner
0659	Dentist, odontologist
0698	Laboratory doctor
0866	Licensed nurse
0867	Nurse and related

0889	Empirical nurse
0893	Midwife
0896	Nursing assistant
0924	Radio or television announcer
0926	Reporter
0956	Musician
1037	Member of a cooperative
1058	Public instruments register
1062	Librarian
1163	Protestant pastor
1201	University professor
1228	Director, assistant director of high school
1231	High school teacher
1249	Primary school teacher
1273	Preschool teacher
1322	Instructor of classes
1328	Teacher in arts school
1418	Teaching assistant
1445	Demographer
1465	Economist
1492	Chartered accountant and notary public
1493	General auditor
1562	Social worker
1563	Social or health advocate
1564	Field supervisor
1585	Budgetary and accounting analyst
1609	Computer systems analysts and specialists
1633	Social and economic planners
1681	Legal advisor
1682	Lawyer
1729	Justice of the peace
1753	Scribe
1754	Judge's secretary
1899	Professionals, technicians, and related occupations, not elsewhere classified
1947	Government inspector
1955	Chief of department, public administration
1993	Mayor
1994	Municipal employee
2017	Employee of a government office

2041	Chief of section, area
2164	Administrator of retail business
2210	Manager and sub-manager of industrial businesses
2257	Chief of department, office, or area of industrial businesses
2258	Manager or submanager in retail business
2378	Manager or submanager in banks
2499	General administrator
2503	Manager, in general
2504	Administrator of sports business, spectacles, amusement, or similar
2509	Personnel manager
2545	Assistant director, director, other
2570	Employee of public administration
2593	Worker in aqueduct services
2596	Inspectors and employees of health
2713	Plant supervisor
2737	Accounting clerk
2762	Treasurer
2785	Stock or store cashier
2786	Bank, business, or hotel cashier
2787	General cashier
2788	Banking services employee
2809	Account collector
2859	Shorthand-writer, stenographer
2860	Time taker
2905	Transcriber, digitizer of data
2929	Photocopy operator and mimeograph
2954	Receptionists
2955	Bilingual secretary
2956	Executive secretary
2957	Commercial secretary
2977	Computer operators
3049	Computer programmer
3080	Bus checker
3121	Passenger collector for busses, trains, other means of transit
3169	Postman
3193	Messenger
3242	Postal agent
3265	Telephonist
3289	Telegraphist

3385	Telegraph and telephone line watchman
3433	General receptionist
3483	General office worker
3499	Administrative employees of the State, autonomous institutions, and private enterprises, not elsewhere classified
3529	Merchant-owner, retail trade
3530	Owner-manager, retail trade
3531	Owner of a shop or store
3532	Salesman, retail business
3555	Salesman
3556	Warehouse or store dependent
3558	Business employee
3559	Shop or business employee
3561	Gas station employee
3562	Gas station attendant
3564	Salesman in markets
3580	Salesman of lottery, newspapers, magazines
3601	Sales assistant
3603	Clothes salesman
3605	Mobile salesman
3607	Mobile food preparer
3625	Delivery drivers of food, goods, and others
3627	Distributors of food, goods, and others
3651	Salesman supervisor
3725	Insurance salesman
3746	Processing agent
3940	Sales agent
3959	Merchants, sellers, and related, not elsewhere classified
3963	Administrator of small farm or plantation
3965	Foreman of agricultural farms
3969	Farm steward
3985	Farmer
3991	Grower, by their own account
3995	Owner-farmer, in general
3996	Lessee
4011	Rancher, dairy farmer
4033	Poultry farmer
4034	Breeder of hens, chickens
4081	Horticultural farmer
4205	Agricultural laborer

4207	Planter
4208	Agricultural worker, in general
4209	Day laborer in agriculture
4212	Fruit harvester
4252	Garden worker
4254	Garden center carer
4259	Agricultural farmhand
4261	Cultivator of vegetables
4273	Laborer in cattle breeding and dairy production
4274	Herd caretaker
4275	General livestock caretaker
4276	Milker
4279	Agricultural laborer, in general
4280	Poultry breeder
4282	Pig breeder
4284	Pig farmer
4321	Sugarcane worker, pruner and cutter workers
4322	Banana workers
4394	Seafood fisherman
4395	General fisherman
4443	Diver
4446	Seasalt harvester
4494	Lumberjack
4497	Forest worker
4499	Farmers, ranchers, and forest workers, not elsewhere classified
4561	Car chauffeur
4563	General driver
4564	Taxi driver
4565	Personal driver
4609	Assistant truck driver
4707	Train machinist
4708	Other train jobs
4733	Sailor
4778	Cruise ship captain
4826	Worker on docks
4899	Drivers of transportation means and related, not elsewhere classified
5071	Net weaver
5119	Press operator, textile industry
5186	Seamstress, cutter, manufacturer of clothes

5188	Clothing garment maker
5212	Pants maker
5213	Tailor
5234	Seamstress and dressmaker
5401	Upholsterer of furniture, vehicles
5429	Shoemaker
5430	Shoemaker in factory
5457	Leather footwear preparer
5476	Saddle-maker
5504	Stitcher, maker of leather articles
5546	Footwear machinery operator
5597	Workshop carpenter
5598	General carpenter
5618	Cabinet carpenter
5623	Cabinetmaker
5627	Woodworking machinery operator
5630	Lathe operator, woodworking turner
5690	Construction carpenter
5713	Carpenter assistant and other woodworkers
5762	Bricklayer
5763	Bricklayer instructor
5771	General construction laborer
5905	Road construction laborer
5909	Navvy
5910	Laborer in demolition and construction
5933	Project supervisor
5934	Bricklayer assistant
5953	Road gang foreman
6051	Automobile painter
6052	Painter
6128	Plumber
6129	Tinsmith
6147	Balcony maker
6172	Welder, in general
6173	Welder, electric arc
6241	Plumbing and welding assistant
6289	Electrician
6352	Television and radio repairman
6354	Refrigerator repairman

6386	Electronic worker
6457	Assistant of electrician, electromechanical, and electronics workers
6512	Industrial machinery mechanic, textile
6532	Car, truck, and bus mechanic
6533	Bicycle mechanic
6535	Chief of maintenance in a public or private auto shop
6553	Airplane mechanic
6607	Lathe operator, metal turner
6656	Rubber worker
6658	Machinery mechanic in general
6674	Assistant mechanic
6678	Machinery operator in general
6745	Watchmaker
6793	Mechanic of dental tools
6899	Jeweler in general
6900	Craftsmen and operators, not elsewhere classified
6970	Typographer
7036	Binder, by hand or machine
7182	Miner in metallic deposits
7183	Laborer in metallic mineral deposits
7273	Sand dealer
7275	Stone cleaner
7467	Ironsmith
7633	Potter
7634	Artisan in the fabrication of pottery objects
7635	Potter maker
7688	Operator in the manufacture of cement products
7730	Brick maker
7733	Maker of roof tiles and bricks
7734	Roof tiler by hand, roof tile maker
7873	Sawyer of wood in sawmills
7874	Wood classifier
8045	Butcher
8046	Meat cutter
8065	Miller
8092	Baker
8094	Tortilla maker
8114	Cheese maker
8141	Classifier, chooser of coffee

8194	Assistant in non-alcoholic beverages manufacturing
8262	Assistant to food and drink workers
8282	Tabacco classifier
8308	Tabacco seller, cigarette maker
8547	Fiber hammock maker
8550	Grass, straw, or other fiber rug weaver
8551	Artisan in the manufacturing of wicker articles
8553	Wicker articles weaver
8562	Hamper weaver
8567	Weaver of hats and related
8574	Operator in the manufacturing of plastic products
8628	Operator in the manufacturing of fireworks
8689	Assistant in related industries
8690	Supervisor in related industries
8699	Other craftsmen and operators, not elsewhere classified
8739	Loader in general
8740	Unloader of planes, ships, and trains
8742	Stevedore
8762	Packager
8785	Grocer
8857	Grocer assistant
8882	Foreman in general
9025	Street and public places sweeper
9050	Surveyor, topographer
9055	Day laborer, in general
8999	Workers and day laborers, not elsewhere classified
9073	Fireman
9097	Policeman
9103	Prison guard
9122	Guard, in general
9169	Supervisor of security and service workers
9193	Army official
9195	FUSEP member
9217	Cook, domestic service
9222	Nanny
9223	Cleaner
9224	Domestic service worker
9241	Hotel or similar waitress
9242	Cook, kitchen assistant in a hotel or similar

9244	Waiter, in general
9245	Restaurant or café waiter
9246	Café dependent
9266	Hospital and prison cook
9290	Barman
9291	Barman, owner
9293	Bar or coffee shop owner
9409	Laundry washer by their own account
9505	People in occupations related to laundering and ironing
9530	Concierge
9532	Doorman
9625	Laundry person, in general
9649	Barber
9675	Nail specialist
9681	Hair comber, beauty salon
9794	General photographer
9822	Billiards employee
9913	Pastry chef in boat, hotel, or restaurant
9899	Workers in personal services, not elsewhere classified
9998	Persons in unidentifiable occupations
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Economic characteristics

21. What is the occupation, job, or position that you hold or held?

This question is asked to those who answered from 1-4 in question 19 and who answered "yes" to question 20.

[p. 52]

The type of work should be written down in the most complete form possible, indicating the specialty of the occupation in the space of the two lines provided.

Even though the occupation usually coincides with the profession, the enumerator should try to differentiate in the cases where applicable. A doctor can have the occupation of the administration of a hospital, an engineer can be the manager of a company, a lawyer can work as a court Judge, etcetera.

[These instructions refer to two illustrations of occupations.]

So that the enumerator can better understand how to fill in the description of the occupation, some examples of correct and incorrect annotations are given below. [The original document includes a table below.]

[Column headings:]

(A) Incorrect answer

(B) Correct answer

Incorrect answer: Laborer
Correct answer: Agricultural laborer, road laborer, construction laborer, cattle laborer, cow milker, coffee picker.
Incorrect answer: Mechanics
Correct answer: Car mechanic, dental technician, airplane mechanic, industrial mechanic.
Incorrect answer: Doctor
Correct answer: Hospital director, chief of surgery, medical researcher.
Incorrect answer: Lawyer
Correct answer: Magistrate of the Supreme Court of Justice, judge, legal assessor of a Ministry.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's primary occupation during last week at 4-digits.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Persons age 10+ who had a job or who were experienced unemployed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_PROF: Degree or profession

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Educational characteristics

14. To what educational level did the last year completed belong? (Write the most important one) _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Pedadogy (bachelor 5 years)
019	Economics (5 years)
022	Social work (bachelor 5 years)
024	Psychology
026	Business administration (5 years)
027	Public accounting (5 years)
037	Customs administration (5 years)
038	Public administration (5 years)
039	Law (5 years)
044	Biology (bachelor 5 years)
047	Microbiology (5 years)
048	Chemistry and pharmacy (5 years)
055	Information management (4 years)

057	Medicine (7 years)
058	Dentistry
059	Nursing (bachelor 5 years)
060	Chemical industry (5 years)
061	Civil engineering (6 years)
065	Electrical engineering
067	Industrial engineering (5 years)
069	Mechanical engineering (5 years)
071	Agronomical engineering (5 years)
072	Forest engineering (5 years)
075	Architecture (5 years)
080	Agricultural economics (5 years)
085	Journalism
098	Higher education, other
099	Higher education, not specified
100	School management or supervision (educational science 2 years)
103	Pre-school or special education (education science, 2 years)
106	Teacher of secondary school (5 years)
108	Agronomist
114	Letters and language (4 years)
125	Social sciences (4 years)
144	Natural sciences (4 years)
152	Mathematical sciences
198	Higher education, non university, other
199	Higher education, non university, not specified
201	Teacher of primary school (teaching staff)
202	Common cycle of general culture
213	Baccalaureate in science and letters
221	Baccalaureate in social promotion (5 years)
226	Baccalaureate in business administration (6 years)
227	Commercial expert and public accountant (6 years)
228	Bilingual secretariat (6 years)
229	Commercial secretariat (6 years)
230	Executive secretariat (6 years)
231	Mecanography and shorthand secretariat (4 years)
257	Profesional nurse
259	Industrial expert in metal construction (4 years)
268	Mechanical technician
269	Electric technician

270	Industrial technical baccalaureate
280	Baccalaureate or expert in agriculture
298	Intermediate level career, other
299	Intermediate level career, not specified
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

14. To what course of studies or career did the last year completed belong?

If the person claims to have completed or to be studying secondary, non-university superior, or university, specify the name of the major. Examples:

The following are secondary studies: Business, Secretarial, Education, Diploma in Arts and Sciences, Administration, etcetera.
 The following are post-secondary non-tertiary studies: Agronomy, Mathematics, Chemistry, and Biology.
 The following are tertiary studies: Civil Engineering, Agricultural Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Law, Journalism, Business Administration, Economics, and Medicine.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's degree or profession.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Persons age 5+ who attained secondary school or higher [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_CHBORN: Children born alive

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women 12 years of age and older
 [Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older]

29. How many children born alive have you had?
 ___ Total ___ Male ___ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

29. How many children born alive have you had?

Record the total number of children, along with the number of boys and number of girls.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total of children born alive.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_CHBORNF: Number of females born alive

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="HN88A433 HN88A434 HN88A435 HN88A436 HN88A437 HN88A438 HN88A439 HN88A440 HN88A441 HN88A442 HN88A443 HN88A444 HN88A445 HN88A446">For women 12 years of age and older
[Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HN88A438 HN88A439 HN88A440">29. How many children born alive have you had?

<div class="i1">__ Total
__ Male
__ Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

29. How many children born alive have you had?
Record the total number of children, along with the number of boys and number of girls.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of females born alive.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_CHBORNM: Number of males born alive

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="HN88A433 HN88A434 HN88A435 HN88A436 HN88A437 HN88A438 HN88A439 HN88A440 HN88A441 HN88A442 HN88A443 HN88A444 HN88A445 HN88A446">For women 12 years of age and older
[Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HN88A438 HN88A439 HN88A440">29. How many children born alive have you had?

<div class="i1">__ Total
__ Male
__ Female</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

29. How many children born alive have you had?
Record the total number of children, along with the number of boys and number of girls.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of males born alive.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_CHILD: Ever had children born alive

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="HN88A433 HN88A434 HN88A435 HN88A436 HN88A437 HN88A438 HN88A439 HN88A440 HN88A441 HN88A442
HN88A443 HN88A444 HN88A445 HN88A446"><span class="h3">For women 12 years of age and older</span><br
/>[Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="HN88A433"><span class="em">26. Have you had any children born alive?</span><br /><div
class="i1">(Whether now alive or dead)<br /><br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No (end of interview)<br />[] 3 Doesn't know (end of
interview)</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<span class="em">26. Have you had any children born alive? (whether currently alive or having passed
away)</span></p>
```

```
<p><span class="ital">Child born alive</span>: A child born alive is one who, after birth, breathed or manifested any
other sign of life, even if passing away immediately thereafter.</p>
```

```
<p>If the answer is "no" or "does not know", the enumerator will end the interview and continue with the next person.
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the woman had children born alive.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_CLASSWK: Class of worker**Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Economic characteristics</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="HN88A430">23. In this job, are or were you a:
<div class="i1">[]
 1 Public sector employee or worker
[] 2 Private sector employee or worker
[] 3 Employer
[] 4 Unpaid family
 worker
[] 5 Own-account worker
[] 6 Domestic servant
[] 7 Worker in a production cooperative</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public sector
2	Private sector
3	Employer
4	Unpaid family worker
5	Own-account worker
6	Domestic servant
7	Worker in a cooperative
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Economic characteristics</p>

<p>23. In this job, are you or were you? [employment status]

Employee or worker in the public sector:

It refers to those who work in public administration (governments or autonomous institutions), carrying out an executive, administrative, or support occupation.</p>

<p>[p. 54]</p>

<p>Employee or worker in the private sector:

It refers to those who work in a private company carrying out a managerial, technical, administrative, manual, or

support occupation.</p>

<p>Employer:</p>

It refers to those who work alone or in association, in their own factory, workshop, company, or business and who employs one or more persons for a salary or wage.</p>

<p>Administrators, managers, or other directors who are in charge of personnel but are not the company's owner, are not considered to be employers.</p>

<p>Unpaid family worker:</p>

It refers to those who work for the company directed by a family member, not receiving a salary or a wage.</p>

<p>Own-account worker:</p>

This refers to the workers who offer and charge for their services individually. They do not have an employer and do not contract salaried personnel. In some cases, they work with family members and do not pay them for their work. Examples: street peddlers, shoeshines, small businessmen, independent shoemakers, plumbers, etcetera.</p>

<p>Domestic servant:</p>

<p>It refers to those who permanently work in the home of a family carrying out domestic duties, such as washing, cleaning, cooking, etcetera, for which a salary is received.</p>

<p>Worker in a production cooperative:</p>

In this category are those who work as active members of one or more production cooperatives and who receive payment according to their participation. If the person is not a member of the cooperative and only receives a wage, they must not be in this category, rather they must be included in the first or second category as an employee or laborer of the public or private sector.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the status of an economically active person concerning his or her employment during last week.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Persons age 10+ who had a job or who were experienced unemployed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_INCPAY: Work income frequency

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Economic characteristics</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="HN88A428 HN88A429">22. What was your last income received for the occupation declared in the previous question?

<div class="i1">__ .00 Lps. [Honduran Lempiras per]:

[] 1 Day
[] 2 Week
[] 3 Fifteen days
[] 4 Month</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Every fifteen days
4	Monthly
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Economic characteristics</p>

<p>22. What was your last income received for the occupation declared in the previous question?

The last income, in Lempiras, received for the mentioned occupation, is recorded, specifying whether the income is received daily, weekly, bi-weekly, or monthly.</p>

<p>[These instructions refer to an illustration of a man receiving income]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the work income frequency for those persons who received income from their occupation.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Persons age 10+ who reported work income and had a job or were experienced unemployed [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_LSTBMO: Month of birth of last child

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="HN88A433 HN88A434 HN88A435 HN88A436 HN88A437 HN88A438 HN88A439 HN88A440 HN88A441 HN88A442

HN88A443 HN88A444 HN88A445 HN88A446">For women 12 years of age and older
[Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="HN88A434 HN88A435 HN88A436">27. What was the date of birth of your last child?

<div class="i1">(whether currently alive or having passed away)

Day __
Month __
Year 19 __ </div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

27. What was the date of birth of your last child born alive? (whether currently alive or having passed away)</p>

<p>Record the day, month, and year of birth of the last child born alive, independently of whether the child had passed away by the time of the census. (If the number of the day or month is less than 10, a zero is placed in the first box. E.g.</p>
 <div class="i1">Day: 04
Month: 02
Year: 1986</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of birth of the last child.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_LSTBYR: Year of birth of last child**Data file:** HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="HN88A433 HN88A434 HN88A435 HN88A436 HN88A437 HN88A438 HN88A439 HN88A440 HN88A441 HN88A442 HN88A443 HN88A444 HN88A445 HN88A446">For women 12 years of age and older
[Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HN88A434 HN88A435 HN88A436">27. What was the date of birth of your last child?

<div class="i1">(whether currently alive or having passed away)

Day __
Month __
Year 19__</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1929	1929 or earlier year
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953

1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

27. What was the date of birth of your last child born alive? (whether currently alive or having passed

away)

Record the day, month, and year of birth of the last child born alive, independently of whether the child had passed away by the time of the census. (If the number of the day or month is less than 10, a zero is placed in the first box. E.g. Day: 04
Month: 02
Year: 1986)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of birth of the last child.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_LSTLIVE: Last child still alive

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women 12 years of age and older
[Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older]

28. Is your last child alive?
[] Yes
[] No
[] Doesn't know

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

28. Is your last child still alive?
An "X" is marked according to the answer given.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the last child born alive is currently living.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_WKHOURS: Hours worked during last week

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Economic characteristics

25. How many total hours did you work during last week?
 ____ Number of hours

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1 hour
02	2 hours
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52

53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Economic characteristics

25. How many total hours did you work during last week?
Write down the number of hours worked [by the person] during the week of May 15-21.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours worked during last week.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Persons age 10+ who had a job or who were experienced unemployed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_CHDEAD: Number of dead children (of those born alive)

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="HN88A433 HN88A434 HN88A435 HN88A436 HN88A437 HN88A438 HN88A439 HN88A440 HN88A441 HN88A442 HN88A443 HN88A444 HN88A445 HN88A446">For women 12 years of age and older
[Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HN88A441 HN88A442 HN88A443 HN88A444 HN88A445 HN88A446">30. Out of those born alive
<div class="i1">a) How many have passed away?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Total
__ Male
__ Female</div>

<div class="i1">b) How many are currently alive?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Total
__ Male
__ Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

30. Of those children born alive:</p>

<p>a) How many have passed away?
Record the total number of children who have passed away, along with the number of boys and number of girls.</p>

<p>[p. 58]</p>

<p>b) How many are currently alive?
If there are children still alive, write down the total number of children currently alive, along with the number of boys and number of girls.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total of children who were born alive but died.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 12.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_CHDEADF: Number of dead female children

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="HN88A433 HN88A434 HN88A435 HN88A436 HN88A437 HN88A438 HN88A439 HN88A440 HN88A441 HN88A442 HN88A443 HN88A444 HN88A445 HN88A446">For women 12 years of age and older
[Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="HN88A441 HN88A442 HN88A443 HN88A444 HN88A445 HN88A446">30. Out of those born alive
<div class="i1">a) How many have passed away?</div>
<div class="i2">___ Total
___ Male
___ Female</div>

<div class="i1">b) How many are currently alive?</div>
<div class="i2">___ Total
___ Male
___ Female</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

30. Of those children born alive:</p>

<p>a) How many have passed away?

Record the total number of children who have passed away, along with the number of boys and number of girls.

[p. 58]

b) How many are currently alive?

If there are children still alive, write down the total number of children currently alive, along with the number of boys and number of girls.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total of females deceased who were born alive.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 14.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_CHDEADM: Number of dead male children

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women 12 years of age and older
[Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older]

30. Out of those born alive
a) How many have passed away?
Total
Male
Female
b) How many are currently alive?
Total
Male
Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

30. Of those children born alive:</p>

<p>a) How many have passed away?</p>

Record the total number of children who have passed away, along with the number of boys and number of girls.</p>

<p>[p. 58]</p>

<p>b) How many are currently alive?</p>

If there are children still alive, write down the total number of children currently alive, along with the number of boys and number of girls.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total of males deceased who were born alive.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 14.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_CHSURV: Number of children surviving

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="HN88A433 HN88A434 HN88A435 HN88A436 HN88A437 HN88A438 HN88A439 HN88A440 HN88A441 HN88A442 HN88A443 HN88A444 HN88A445 HN88A446">For women 12 years of age and older
[Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HN88A441 HN88A442 HN88A443 HN88A444 HN88A445 HN88A446">30. Out of those born alive
<div class="i1">a) How many have passed away?</div>
<div class="i2">___ Total
___ Male
___ Female</div>

<div class="i1">b) How many are currently alive?</div>
<div class="i2">___ Total
___ Male
___ Female</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

30. Of those children born alive:</p>

<p>a) How many have passed away?

Record the total number of children who have passed away, along with the number of boys and number of girls.</p>

<p>[p. 58]</p>

<p>b) How many are currently alive?

If there are children still alive, write down the total number of children currently alive, along with the number of boys and number of girls.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total of children currently alive.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving**Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="HN88A433 HN88A434 HN88A435 HN88A436 HN88A437 HN88A438 HN88A439 HN88A440 HN88A441 HN88A442 HN88A443 HN88A444 HN88A445 HN88A446">For women 12 years of age and older
[Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HN88A441 HN88A442 HN88A443 HN88A444 HN88A445 HN88A446">30. Out of those born alive
<div class="i1">a) How many have passed away?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Total
__ Male
__ Female</div>

<div class="i1">b) How many are currently alive?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Total
__ Male
__ Female</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

30. Of those children born alive:</p>

<p>a) How many have passed away?</p>

Record the total number of children who have passed away, along with the number of boys and number of girls.</p>

<p>[p. 58]</p>

<p>b) How many are currently alive?</p>

If there are children still alive, write down the total number of children currently alive, along with the number of boys and number of girls.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total of females who are currently alive.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1988A_CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving

Data file: HND1988_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="HN88A433 HN88A434 HN88A435 HN88A436 HN88A437 HN88A438 HN88A439 HN88A440 HN88A441 HN88A442 HN88A443 HN88A444 HN88A445 HN88A446">For women 12 years of age and older
[Questions 26-30 were asked of female aged 12 years or older]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="HN88A441 HN88A442 HN88A443 HN88A444 HN88A445 HN88A446">30. Out of those born alive
<div class="i1">a) How many have passed away?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Total
__ Male
__ Female</div>

<div class="i1">b) How many are currently alive?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Total
__ Male
__ Female</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

30. Of those children born alive:

a) How many have passed away?

Record the total number of children who have passed away, along with the number of boys and number of girls.

[p. 58]

b) How many are currently alive?

If there are children still alive, write down the total number of children currently alive, along with the number of boys and number of girls.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates total of males who are currently alive.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1988: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

